



# Intel® E8501 Chipset eXternal Memory Bridge (XMB)

Datasheet

---

Revision 2.0

*April 2006*



INFORMATION IN THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED IN CONNECTION WITH INTEL® PRODUCTS. NO LICENSE, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, BY ESTOPPEL OR OTHERWISE, TO ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS IS GRANTED BY THIS DOCUMENT. EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN INTEL'S TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE FOR SUCH PRODUCTS, INTEL ASSUMES NO LIABILITY WHATSOEVER, AND INTEL DISCLAIMS ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, RELATING TO SALE AND/OR USE OF INTEL PRODUCTS INCLUDING LIABILITY OR WARRANTIES RELATING TO FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, MERCHANTABILITY, OR INFRINGEMENT OF ANY PATENT, COPYRIGHT OR OTHER INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHT. Intel products are not intended for use in medical, life saving, or life sustaining applications.

Intel may make changes to specifications and product descriptions at any time, without notice.

Designers must not rely on the absence or characteristics of any features or instructions marked "reserved" or "undefined." Intel reserves these for future definition and shall have no responsibility whatsoever for conflicts or incompatibilities arising from future changes to them.

The Intel® E8501 chipset may contain design defects or errors known as errata which may cause the product to deviate from published specifications. Current characterized errata are available on request.

Contact your local Intel sales office or your distributor to obtain the latest specifications and before placing your product order.

The code name "Tulsa" presented in this document is only for use by Intel to identify a product, technology, or service in development, that has not been made commercially available to the public, i.e., announced, launched or shipped. It is not a "commercial" name for products or services and is not intended to function as a trademark.

I<sup>2</sup>C is a two-wire communications bus/protocol developed by Philips. SMBus is a subset of the I<sup>2</sup>C bus/protocol and was developed by Intel. Implementations of the I<sup>2</sup>C bus/protocol may require licenses from various entities, including Philips Electronics N.V. and North American Philips Corporation.

Intel, Intel Xeon, Intel 6700PXH 64-bit PCI Hub, Intel E8500/E8501 chipsets and the Intel logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries in the United States and other countries.

\*Other names and brands may be claimed as the property of others.

Copyright © 2006, Intel Corporation



# Contents

---

1	Introduction.....	7
1.1	Intel® E8501 Chipset North Bridge (NB) Feature List .....	8
1.2	XMB Feature List .....	10
1.3	Terminology .....	11
1.4	References.....	16
2	Overview .....	17
2.1	Logical Pin Grouping.....	18
2.2	Features .....	19
2.3	PCI Configuration.....	21
2.4	XMB Queuing Structures .....	23
2.5	Packaging .....	24
3	Signal Description .....	25
3.1	DDR Signals .....	26
3.2	Independent Memory Interface (IMI) Signals.....	28
3.3	Clocks .....	28
3.4	Reset and Miscellaneous Signals .....	29
3.5	Power Signals .....	30
4	Register Description .....	31
4.1	Access Mechanisms .....	31
4.2	Configuration Space Map .....	33
4.3	PCI Function 0 - Identification Registers.....	38
4.4	PCI Function 1 Registers .....	40
4.5	PCI Function 2 - Memory Interleaving Registers .....	79
4.6	PCI Function 3 - DDR Initialization and Calibration(F3).....	87
4.7	PCI Function 4,5,6,7 - Reserved.....	101
5	System Address Map .....	105
6	Functional Description.....	107
6.1	Independent Memory Interface .....	107
6.2	Memory Controller .....	113
6.3	DDR2 Channel.....	123
6.4	SMBus Port Description.....	123
6.5	SPD Interface.....	130
6.6	Reliability, Availability, and Serviceability .....	133
6.7	Clocking .....	141
6.8	Reset.....	143
7	Ballout/Pinout and Package Information .....	147
7.1	Intel® E8501 Chipset eXternal Memory Bridge (XMB) Ballout and Pinout .....	147
7.2	Intel® E8501 chipset North Bridge (NB) Ballout and Pinout.....	163
7.3	Intel® 6700PXH 64-bit PCI Hub Ballout and Pinout.....	163
7.4	Intel® 80801EB I/O Controller Hub 5 (ICH5) Ballout and Pinout.....	163
7.5	Intel® E8501 Chipset eXternal Memory Bridge (XMB) Mechanical Specifications .....	163

7.6	Intel® E8501 Chipset North Bridge (NB) Mechanical Specifications.....	164
7.7	Intel® 6700PXH 64-bit PCI Hub Mechanical Specifications .....	164
7.8	Intel® 82801EB I/O Controller Hub 5 (ICH5) Mechanical Specifications.....	164
7.9	XMB Package Trace Length Compensation .....	164
8	Testability .....	165
8.1	Intel® E8500/E8501 Chipset Boundary Scan Description Language (BSDL) Models (NB, XMB).....	165
8.2	Intel® E8500/E8501 Chipset Self Test .....	165

## Figures

1-1	Intel® E8501 Chipset System Block Diagram .....	7
2-1	XMB Overview Diagram .....	17
2-2	Signal Grouping .....	18
2-3	XMB Quadrant .....	19
2-4	XMB Queueing Structures .....	23
6-1	DWORD Configuration Read Protocol (SMBus Block Write / Block Read, PEC Disabled).....	128
6-2	DWORD Configuration Write Protocol (SMBus Block Write, PEC Disabled).....	128
6-3	DWORD Memory Read Protocol (SMBus Block Write / Block Read, PEC Disabled).....	128
6-4	DWORD Memory Write Protocol.....	128
6-5	DWORD Configuration Read Protocol (SMBus Word Write / Word Read, PEC Disabled).....	128
6-6	DWORD Configuration Write Protocol (SMBus Word Write, PEC Disabled) .....	129
6-7	DWORD Memory Read Protocol (SMBus Word Write / Word Read, PEC Disabled).....	129
6-8	WORD Configuration Write Protocol (SMBus Byte Write, PEC Disabled).....	129
6-9	Random Byte Read Timing .....	131
6-10	Byte Write Register Timing .....	132
7-1	XMB Ballout (Top View) .....	147



## Tables

2-1	DDR2 Memory Capacities .....	20
2-2	NB IMI Target Device IDs .....	21
2-3	XMB PCI Functions.....	22
2-4	XMB Packaging Parameters .....	24
3-1	XMB Buffer Types.....	25
3-2	Buffer Signal Directions .....	25
4-1	Access to “Non-Existent” Register Bits .....	32
4-2	Register Attributes Definitions.....	32
4-3	Function 0: Identification Registers .....	33
4-4	Function 1: Miscellaneous Registers .....	34
4-5	Function 2: Memory Interleaving Registers .....	35
4-6	Function 3: DDR Initialization and Calibration Registers .....	36
4-7	Functions 4, 5, 6 and 7: Reserved .....	37
4-8	Timing Characteristics of ERRPER .....	74
4-9	MTERR Address and Data format .....	76
4-10	Register Types and Resets.....	82
4-11	Interleaving of an Address is Governed by MIR[i] if .....	83
4-12	DIMM Address Way-sensitivity .....	85
4-13	Special DDR Commands .....	91
4-14	Functional Characteristics of DCALCSR .....	91
4-15	Functional Characteristics of DCALADDR .....	94
4-16	Functional Characteristics of DCALDATA .....	96
4-17	Register Number Mapping .....	99
6-1	IMI In-Band Signals.....	110
6-2	IMI Command Throttling Ratios .....	111
6-3	DDR2 Frequency Support.....	117
6-4	SDRAM Signal Allocations for Different Technologies .....	118
6-5	DDR2 Address Bit Mapping .....	119
6-6	Variable Field Mapping for DDR: System Bus Address to DDR2 Command Map.....	120
6-7	Variable Field Mapping for DDR2: DDR2 Command to FSB Address Map.....	121
6-8	DIMM Thermal Throttle Parameters .....	122
6-9	8-Bank DIMM Electrical Throttle Policy.....	122
6-10	SMBus Transaction Field Summary .....	124
6-11	SPD Addressing.....	130
6-12	SPD.DIV Clock Divider Frequency Table .....	131
6-13	DDR2 Channel DIMM Data Bit Mapping.....	132
6-14	Chip Select Mapping to Available DIMM Slots.....	133
6-15	Errors Detected by the XMB .....	138
6-16	XMB Gear Ratios .....	141
6-17	Clock Pins and PLL Power Pins .....	142
6-18	Reset Types and Triggers.....	143
6-19	JTAG Resets.....	145
7-1	XMB Pin List (by Ball Number) .....	148
7-2	XMB Pin List (By Pin Name) .....	156

## Revision History

---

Document Number	Revision Number	Description	Date
309621	-001	Initial release of Intel® E8501 chipset with 800 MHz FSB support	April 2006

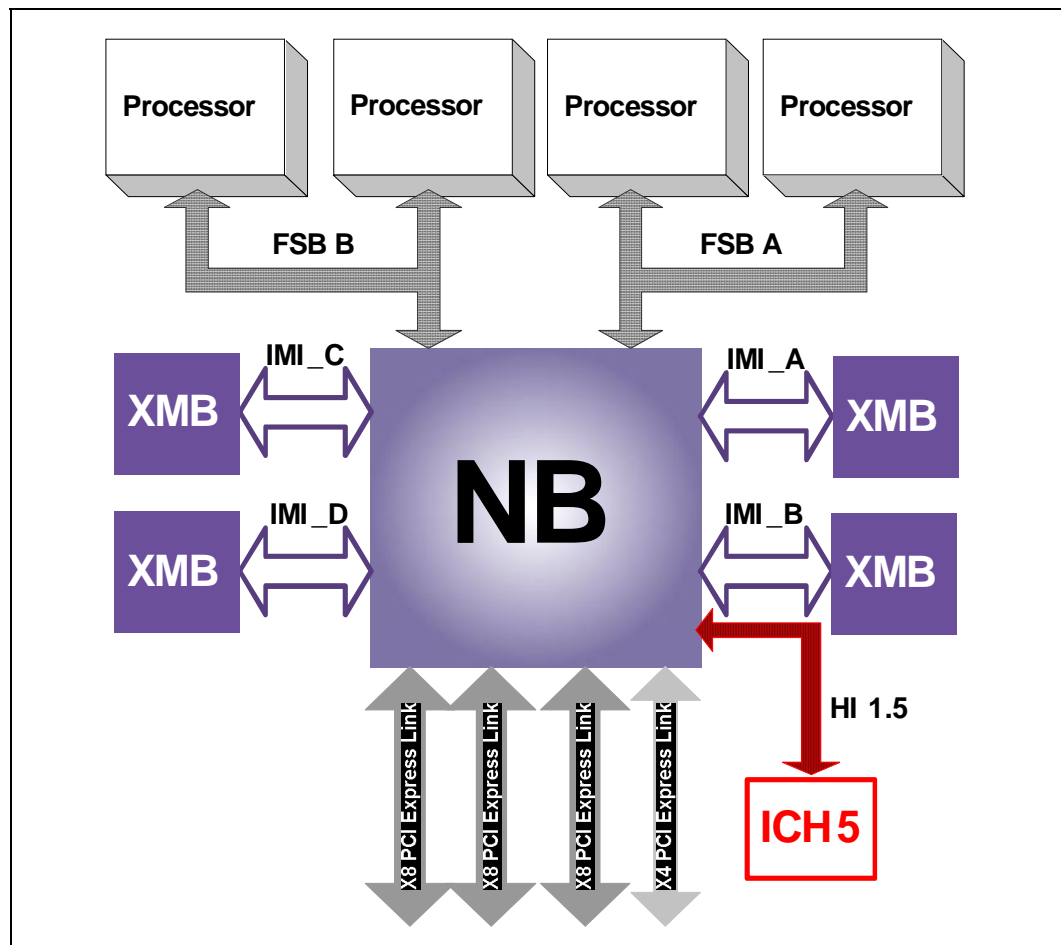
§

# 1 Introduction

The Intel® E8501 chipset is a 4-way server chipset offering world class performance. The chipset is built architecturally around the Intel® E8501 chipset North Bridge (NB) and the eXternal Memory Bridge (XMB).

This document, the *Intel® E8501 Chipset eXternal Memory Bridge (XMB) Datasheet*, describes the features, modes and registers supported by the XMB component only. Additional details on the Intel® E8501 chipset North Bridge (NB) are provided in a separate document, the *Intel® E8501 Chipset eXternal Memory Bridge (XMB) Datasheet*. Contact an Intel Field representative for Intel® E8500/E8501 chipset platform design information. For details on any other platform component, please refer to the component's respective documentation. This chapter is an introduction to the entire Intel E8501 chipset platform.

**Figure 1-1. Intel® E8501 Chipset System Block Diagram**



## 1.1 Intel® E8501 Chipset North Bridge (NB) Feature List

The Intel E8501 chipset North Bridge (NB) is the center of the Intel E8501 chipset architecture (refer to [Figure 1-1](#)). The NB provides the interconnect to:

- 64-bit Intel® Xeon® processor MP via two 667 or 800 MT/s system busses optimized for server applications
- XMBs via four Independent Memory Interfaces (IMI)
- I/O components via one x4 and three x8 PCI Express\* links and ICH5 via the HI 1.5

### 1.1.1 Processor System Bus Support

- Supports up to 4 64-bit Intel Xeon processor MP via two system busses.
- Supports dual system busses (two processors per bus) for improved data bandwidth and frequency
- Operation at 166/333/667 or 200/400/800 MHz (Bus Clock/Address/Data)
- Maintains coherency across both busses
- Double-pumped 40-bit address busses with ADS every other clock which provides an address bandwidth of 167 or 200 million addresses/second total
- Quad-pumped 64-bit data bus providing a bandwidth of 5.3 or 6.4 GB/s per bus
- In-Order-Queue depth of 12
- Support for up to 32 deferred transactions per bus
- Deferred Phase support for out-of-order completion
- Supports ECC protection on data signals and parity protection on address signals

### 1.1.2 Independent Memory Interface

- 4 Independent Memory Interface (IMI) ports, each with up to 5.33 or 6.4 GT/s read bandwidth and 2.67 or 3.2 GT/s write bandwidth simultaneously
- 40-bit addressing supporting up to one terabyte ( $2 \times 10^2$  bytes) addressing (this is in excess of maximum physical memory supported by the Intel E8501 chipset platform)
- Hot Plug support on each IMI

### 1.1.3 I/O Interfaces

The Intel E8501 chipset relies on PCI Express to provide the interconnect between the NB and the I/O subsystem. The I/O subsystem is based on one x4 PCI Express link, three x8 PCI Express links (each of which can be split into two x4 links), and one HI 1.5 link.



### PCI Express\*

- One x4 and three x8 links. Each x8 link can be configured as two x4 links, for a maximum of seven x4 links
- 1 GB/s bandwidth in each direction for x4 links and 2 GB/s for x8 links
- All ports support Hot Plug

### Hub Interface (HI) 1.5

- 8 bits wide, 4x 66 MHz transfer rate providing 266 MB/s
- Legacy I/O interconnection to ICH5. ICH5 features include:
  - Integrated 10/100 Ethernet with ASF controller
  - 32/33 PCI 2.3 Interface
  - USB 2.0 Interface
  - Super I/O
  - Power Management
  - I/O Interrupt Controller
  - Dual 100/133 ATA Channel
  - Dual SATA (Serial ATA) Channels

## 1.1.4 Transaction Processing Capabilities

- 64 transactions processed concurrently
- 128-entry Central Data Cache (CDC) for write combining and write buffering

## 1.1.5 RASUM

- ECC on all internal data paths
- Error Detection and Logging Registers on all interfaces
- CRC32 on PCI Express links
- Packet Level CRC on IMIs
- IMI supports error recovery via read or write retry
  - Transient DRAM read error recovery
  - Wire failure support (8 bits of possible data corruption over 32 bytes of data)
- Hot Plug support on PCI Express and IMI ports
- SMBus and JTAG interfaces for system management
- Support for memory mirroring and memory RAID
- Parity protected Hub Interface (Address, Control & Data)

### 1.1.6 Package

- 1432-pin FC-BGA3 (42.5 x 42.5 mm) with a pin-pitch of 1.09 mm.

## 1.2 XMB Feature List

The eXternal Memory Bridge (XMB) is an intelligent memory controller that bridges the IMI and DDR2 interfaces. Each XMB connects to one of the NB's four IMI interfaces. The Intel E8501 chipset may operate with 1 to 4 XMBs.

### 1.2.1 DDR2 Memory Support

- Dual DDR2 memory channels operating in lockstep with four DIMM slots per channel
- DIMMS must be populated in pairs, and DIMMS within a pair must be identical
- Supports DDR2 at 400 MHz
- Supports 256-Mb, 512-Mb, and 1-Gb technologies
- Registered ECC DIMMS required
- Integrated controller for reading DIMM SPD data

### 1.2.2 IMI Support

- High speed point-to-point, differential, recovered clock interconnect
- 2.67 or 3.2 GT/s inbound and 5.33 or 6.4 GT/s outbound bandwidth
- Hot plug support

### 1.2.3 RASUM Features

- ECC on all internal data paths
- Error Detection and Logging Registers on all interfaces
- Packet Level CRC on IMIs
- IMI supports error recovery via read or write retry
  - Transient DRAM read error recovery
  - Wire failure support (8 bits of possible data corruption over 32 bytes of data)
- SMBus and JTAG interfaces for system management
- DIMM demand and patrol scrubbing
- DIMM sparing
- Intel® x8 Single Device Data Correction (x8 SDDC) technology

## 1.2.4 XMB Package

- 829-pin FC-BGA3 (37.5 x 37.5 mm) with a pin-pitch of 1.27 mm

## 1.3 Terminology

Term	Description
Agent	A logical device connected to a bus or shared interconnect that can either initiate accesses or be the target of accesses.
Asserted	Signal is set to a level that represents logical true.
Asynchronous	1. An event that causes a change in state with no relationship to a clock signal. 2. When applied to transactions or a stream of transactions, a classification for those that do not require service within a fixed time interval.
Atomic operation	A series of two or more transactions to a device by the same initiator which are guaranteed to complete without intervening accesses by a different master. Most commonly required for a read-modify-write (RMW) operation.
Bit Interleave, Address Bit Permuting	The way the bits in a cache line are mapped to DIMM rows, banks, and columns (DDR SDRAM) of memory.
Buffer	1. A random access memory structure. 2. The term I/O buffer is also used to describe a low-level input receiver and output driver combination.
Cache Line	The unit of memory that is copied to and individually tracked in a cache. Specifically, 64 bytes of data or instructions aligned on a 64-byte physical address boundary.
Cache Line Interleave	The way a series of cache lines are mapped to DRAM devices.
Cfg	Used as a qualifier for transactions that target PCI configuration address space.
Character	The raw data Byte in an encoded system (e.g. the 8b value in a 8b/10b encoding scheme). This is the meaningful quantum of information to be transmitted or that is received across an encoded transmission path.
Coherent	Transactions that ensure that the processor's view of memory through the cache is consistent with that obtained through the I/O subsystem.
Command	The distinct phases, cycles, or packets that make up a transaction. Requests and Completions are referred to generically as Commands.
Completion	A packet, phase, or cycle used to terminate a Transaction on a interface, or within a component. A Completion will always refer to a preceding Request and may or may not include data and/or other information.
Core	The internal base logic in the NB.
CRC	Cyclic Redundancy Check; A number derived from, and stored or transmitted with, a block of data in order to detect corruption. By recalculating the CRC and comparing it to the value originally transmitted, the receiver can detect some types of transmission errors.
Critical Word First	The Memory Interface specification constrains the XMB to deliver the words of a cache line in a particular order such that the word addressed in the request appears in the first data transfer.
DDR	Double Data-Rate memory.

Term	Description
DDR Channel	One electrical interface to one or more DIMMs, supporting 8 bytes of data and 1 byte of ECC.
Deasserted	Signal is set to a level that represents logical false.
DED	Double-bit Error Detect.
Deferred Transaction	A processor bus Split Transaction. The requesting agent receives a Deferred Response which allows other transactions to occur on the bus. Later, the response agent completes the original request with a separate Deferred Reply transaction.
Delayed Transaction	A transaction where the target retries an initial request, but unknown to the initiator, forwards or services the request on behalf of the initiator and stores the completion or the result of the request. The original initiator subsequently re-issues the request and receives the stored completion.
DFM	Design for Manufacturability.
DFT	Design for Testability.
DIMM	Dual-in-Line Memory Module. A packaging arrangement of memory devices on a socketable substrate.
DIMM Rank	That set of SDRAMs on one DDR branch which provides the data packet.
DIMM Slot	Receptacle (socket) for a DIMM. Also, the relative physical location of a specific DIMM on a DDR channel.
DIMM Stack	A set of DIMMs that share data lines.
Direct Memory Access	Method of accessing memory on a system without interrupting the processors on that system.
DMA	See Direct Memory Access.
Downstream	Describes commands or data flowing away from the processor-memory complex and toward I/O. The terms Upstream and Downstream are never used to describe transactions as a whole. (e.g. Downstream data may be the result of an Outbound Write, or an Inbound Read. The Completion to an Inbound Read travels Downstream).
DRAM Page (Row)	The DRAM cells selected by the Row Address.
DW	A reference to 32 bits of data on a naturally aligned four-byte boundary (i.e. the least significant two bits of the address are 00b).
ECC	Error Correcting Code.
Full Duplex	A connection or channel that allows data or messages to be transmitted in opposite directions simultaneously.
GB/s	Gigabytes per second ( $10^9$ bytes per second).
Gb/s	Gigabits per second ( $10^9$ bits per second).
GT/s	Giga-Transfers per second * number of lanes / 8 bits = GB/s.
Half Duplex	A connection or channel that allows data or messages to be transmitted in either direction, but not simultaneously.
HL1.5	The Intel proprietary hub interface that connects the NB to the ICH5.
Host	This term is used synonymously with Processor.
I/O	1. Input/Output. 2. When used as a qualifier to a transaction type, specifies that transaction targets Intel architecture-specific I/O space. (e.g., I/O read).
Intel® I/O Controller Hub 5 (ICH5)	The I/O Controller Hub component that contains the legacy I/O functions. It communicates with the NB over a proprietary interconnect called Hub Interface.

Term	Description
Implicit Writeback	A snoop initiated data transfer from the bus agent with the modified Cache Line to the memory controller due to an access to that line.
Inbound	A transaction where the request destination is the processor-memory complex and is sourced from I/O. The terms Inbound and Outbound refer to transactions as a whole and never to Requests or Completions in isolation. (e.g. An Inbound Read generates Downstream data, whereas an Inbound Write has Upstream data. Even more confusing, the Completion to an Inbound Read travels Downstream.)
Inbound (IB)/Outbound (OB) AKA Upstream/ DownStream, Northbound/Southbound, Upbound/Downbound	Up, North, or Inbound is in the direction of the Independent Memory Interface, Down, South, or Outbound is in the direction of other I/O (SDRAM, SMBus). or Inbound is towards the NB, Outbound is away from it.
Initiator	The source of requests. [IBA] An agent sending a request packet on PCI Express is referred to as the Initiator for that Transaction. The Initiator may receive a completion for the Request. [PCI Express]
Isochronous	A classification of transactions or a stream of transactions that require service within a fixed time interval.
Layer	A level of abstraction commonly used in interface specifications as a tool to group elements related to a basic function of the interface within a layer and to identify key interactions between layers.
Legacy	Functional requirements handed down from previous chipsets or PC compatibility requirements from the past.
Line	Cache line.
Line-Atomically	Atomic operation on single cache lines. Operations on other lines proceed normally during the line-atomic operation. Other operations to the same cache line are suspended until the line-atomic operation is complete.
Link	A full duplex transmission path between any two PCI Express devices.
LSb	Least Significant Bit
LSB	Least Significant Byte
Master	A device or logical entity that is capable of initiating transactions. A Master is any potential Initiator.
Master Abort	A response to an illegal request. Reads receive all 1s data. Writes have no effect.
MB/s	Megabytes per second (10 <sup>6</sup> bytes per second)
Mem	Used as a qualifier for transactions that target memory space. (e.g. A Mem read to I/O)
Memory Issue	Committing a request to DDR or, in the case of a read, returning the read header.
Mesochronous	Distributed or common referenced clock
Metastability	A characteristic of flip flops that describes the state where the output becomes non-deterministic. Most commonly caused by a setup or hold time violation.
MSb	Most Significant Bit
MSB	Most Significant Byte
MTBF	Mean Time Between Failure
Non-Coherent	Transactions that may cause the processor's view of memory through the cache to be different with that obtained through the I/O subsystem.

Term	Description
Outbound	A transaction where the request destination is I/O and is sourced from the processor-memory complex. The terms Inbound and Outbound refer to transactions as a whole and never to Requests or Completions in isolation. (e.g. An Outbound Read generates Upstream data, whereas an Outbound Write has Downstream data. Even more confusing, the Completion to an Outbound Read travels Upstream.)
Oword	128 bits of data on a naturally aligned 16-byte boundary (i.e. the least significant four bits of the address are 0000b). This is the native size of the MCH data path.
P2P	Peer-to-Peer Transactions that occur between two devices independent of memory or the processor.
Packet	The indivisible unit of data transfer and routing, consisting of a header, data, and CRC.
Page Miss (Empty Page)	An access to a page that is not buffered in sense amps and must be fetched from DRAM array. Address Bit Permuting Address bits are distributed among channel selects, DRAM selects, bank selects to so that a linear address stream accesses these resources in a certain sequence.
Page Replace Aka Page Miss, Row Hit/Page Miss.	An access to a row that has another page open. The page must be transferred back from the sense amps to the array, and the bank must be precharged.
PCI Bus	Peripheral Component Interconnect Local Bus. A 32-bit or 64-bit bus with multiplexed address and data lines that is primarily intended for use as an interconnect mechanism within a system between processor/memory and peripheral components or add-in cards.
PCI 2.3 compliant	Refers to the <i>PCI Local Bus Specification, Revision 2.3</i> .
Plesiochronous	Each end of a link uses an independent clock reference. Support of this operational mode places restrictions on the absolute frequency difference, as specified by PCI Express, which can be tolerated between the two independent clock references.
Posted	A Transaction that is considered complete by the initiating agent or source before it actually completes at the Target of the Request or destination. All agents or devices handling the Request on behalf of the original Initiator must then treat the Transaction as being system visible from the initiating interface all the way to the final destination. Commonly refers to memory writes.
Push Model	Method of messaging or data transfer that predominately uses writes instead of reads.
Queue	A first-in first-out structure (FIFO).
RASUM	Reliability, Availability, Serviceability, Usability, and Manageability.
Receiver	1. The Agent that receives a packet across an interface regardless of whether it is the ultimate destination of the packet. 2. More narrowly, the circuitry required to convert incoming signals from the physical medium to more perceptible forms.
Request	A packet, phase, or cycle used to initiate a Transaction on a interface, or within a component.
Reserved	The contents or undefined states or information are not defined at this time. Using any reserved area is not permitted. Reserved register bits must have their values preserved.
RMW	Read-Modify-Write operation
SDRAM	Synchronous Dynamic Random Access Memory
SEC	Single-bit Error Correct
Serial Presence Detect (aka I <sup>2</sup> C* protocol)	A 2-signal serial bus used to read and write Control registers in the SCRAMs.

Term	Description
Simplex	A connection or channel that allows data or messages to be transmitted in one direction only.
SMBus	System Management Bus. Mastered by a system management controller to read and write configuration registers. Signaling and protocol are loosely based on I <sup>2</sup> C, limited to 100 kHz.
Snooping	A means of ensuring cache coherency by monitoring all memory accesses on a common multi-drop bus to determine if an access is to information resident within a cache.
Split Lock Sequence	A sequence of transactions that occurs when the target of a lock operation is split across a processor bus data alignment or Cache Line boundary, resulting in two read transactions and two write transactions to accomplish a read-modify-write operation.
Split Transaction	A transaction that consists of distinct Request and Completion phases or packets that allow use of bus, or interconnect, by other transactions while the Target is servicing the Request.
SSTL	Stub-Series Terminated Logic.
Symbol	An expanded and encoded representation of a data Byte in an encoded system (e.g. the 10-bit value in a 8-bit/10-bit encoding scheme). This is the value that is transmitted over the physical medium.
Symbol Time	The amount of time required to transmit a symbol.
System Bus	Processor-to-NB interface. The system bus in this document refers to operation at 166/333/667 or 200/400/800 MHz (Bus Clock/Address/Data). The system bus is not compatible with the P6 system bus.
Target	A device that responds to bus Transactions. [PCI-X*] The agent receiving a request packet is referred to as the Target for that Transaction. [PCI Express]
Tenured Transaction	A transaction that holds the bus, or interconnect, until complete, effectively blocking all other transactions while the Target is servicing the Request.
TID	Transaction Identifier; A multi-bit field used to uniquely identify a transaction. Commonly used to relate a Completion with its originating Request in a Split Transaction system.
NB	Intel® E8501 chipset North Bridge (NB).
Transaction	An term that represents an operation between two or more agents that can be comprised of multiple phases, cycles, or packets.
Transmitter	1. The Agent that sends a Packet across an interface regardless of whether it was the original generator of the packet. 2. More narrowly, the circuitry required to drive signals onto the physical medium.
Upstream	Describes commands or data flowing toward the processor-memory complex and away from I/O. The terms Upstream and Downstream are never used to describe transactions as a whole. (e.g. Upstream data may be the result of an Inbound Write, or an Outbound Read. The Completion to an Outbound Read travels Upstream.)
XMB	Intel® E8501 chipset eXternal Memory Bridge (XMB)

## 1.4 References

This revision of the *Intel® E8501 Chipset eXternal Memory Bridge (XMB) Datasheet* is consistent with the following documents:

- *64-bit Intel® Xeon™ Processor MP with 1MB L2 Cache Electrical, Mechanical, and Thermal Specification (EMTS)*
- *64-bit Intel® Xeon™ Processor MP with up to 8MB L3 Cache Electrical, Mechanical, and Thermal Specification (EMTS)*
- *Dual-Core Intel® Xeon® Processor 7000 Sequence Electrical, Mechanical, and Thermal Specifications (EMTS)*
- *Tulsa Electrical, Mechanical, and Thermal Specifications (EMTS)*
- PCI Express Specification
- IEEE 1149.1a-1993 (JTAG)
- PCI Local Bus Specification, Rev 2.3
- Double Data Rate SDRAM Specification (JEDEC JESD79)
- System Management Bus (SMBus) Specification Version 2.0

§



## 2 Overview

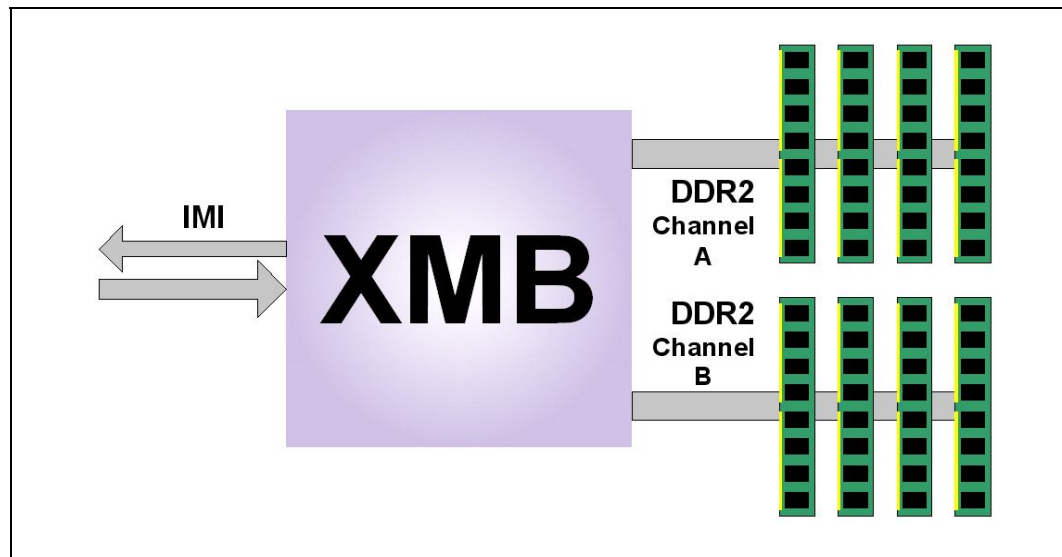
---

This chapter provides an overview for the features and functionality of the Intel® E8501 chipset eXternal Memory Bridge (XMB). The XMB is a full featured memory controller (rather than a repeater hub). It supports 64-byte cache lines, DDR2 SDRAM main memory, and communicates with the Intel® E8501 chipset North Bridge (NB) through the Independent Memory Interface (IMI).

This memory sub-system architecture requires that all memory control reside in the XMB, including memory request initiation, timing, refresh, scrubbing, sparing, configuration access, and power management.

The memory controller will re-order accesses to minimize bubbles due to timing conflicts.

**Figure 2-1. XMB Overview Diagram**

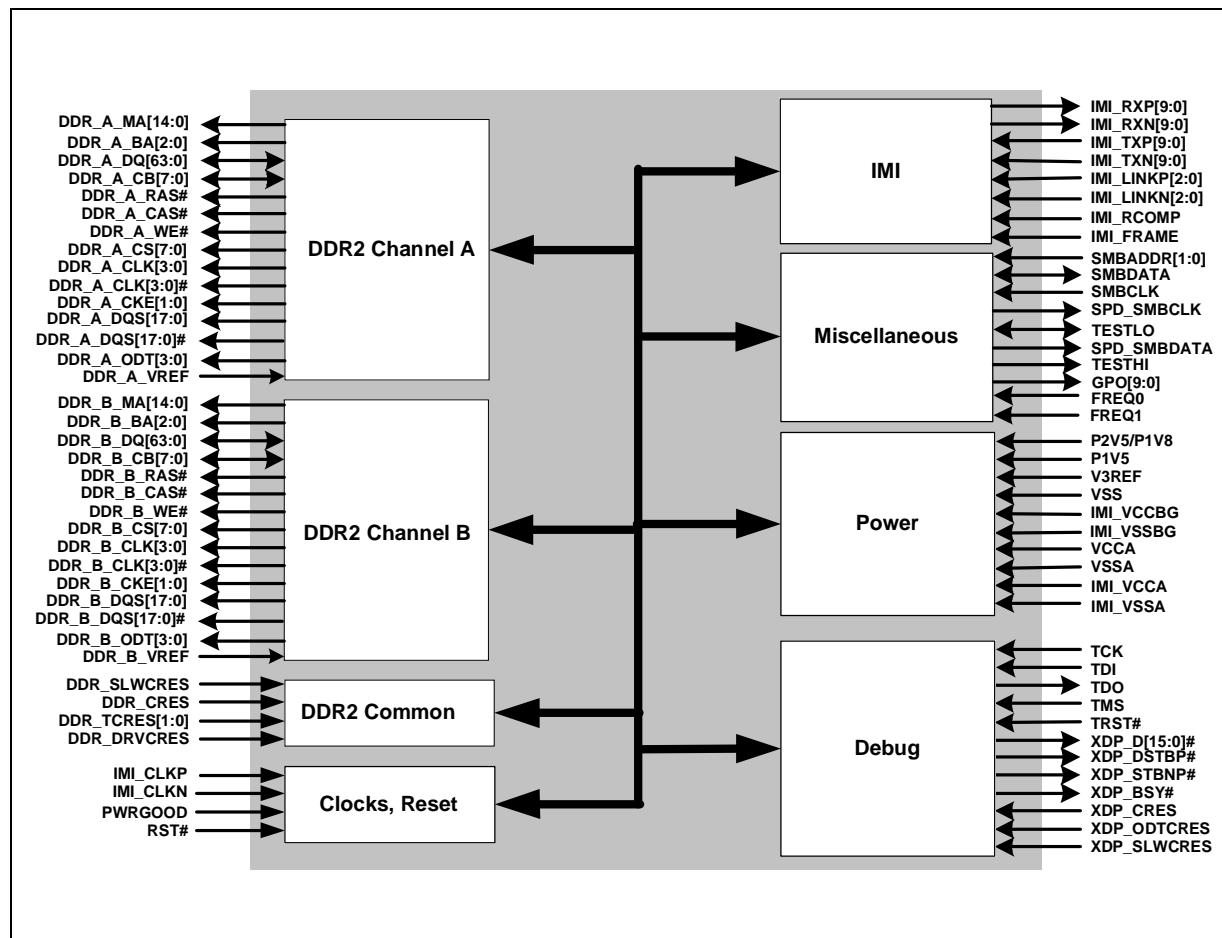


## 2.1 Logical Pin Grouping

### 2.1.1 Signal Grouping

Figure 2-2 shows the XMB signal list. These signals are further described in [Section 3, “Signal Description”](#).

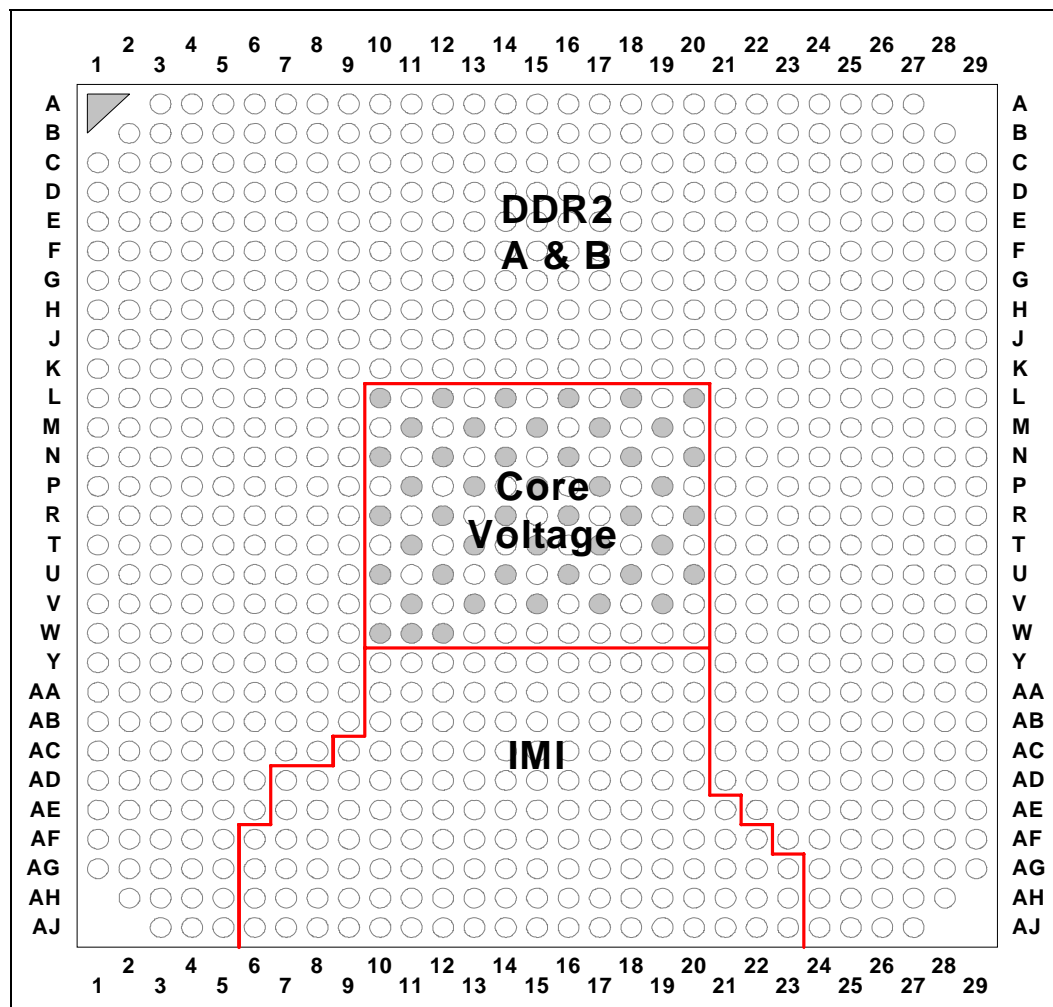
**Figure 2-2. Signal Grouping**



## 2.1.2 Quadrant Placement

Figure 2-1 shows the placement of major signal quadrants on the XMB package.

Figure 2-3. XMB Quadrant



## 2.2 Features

### 2.2.1 Independent Memory Interface

- One direct-connect XMB per IMI
- High speed point-to-point, differential, recovered clock interconnect
- 2.67 or 3.2 GT/s outbound (to the XMB) and 5.33 or 6.4 GT/s inbound (from the XMB)
- Hot plug support

See [Section 6.1, “Independent Memory Interface”](#) on page 6-107 for more information.

## 2.2.2 Intelligent Memory Controller

- 16-entry read request queue
- 16-entry write request queue
- Write/Write, Write/Read, and Read/Read order preservation

See [Section 6.2, “Memory Controller”](#) on page 6-113 for more information

## 2.2.3 DDR2 SDRAM

- Two 400 MHz DDR2 SDRAM DIMM channels operating in lockstep.
- DDR2 DIMM Serial Presence Detection
- Supports 256, 512, and 1024 MB devices in x4 and x8 configurations
- Supports from 512 MB (one rank of 256 Mb devices) to 32 GB (sixteen ranks of 1 Gb devices) of memory per XMB in 512 MB minimum increments
- 72-bit DDR2 SDRAM registered DIMMs required
- Memory Address Interleaving Support

**Note:** The configuration in [Table 2-1](#) is only a small survey of possible configurations.

**Table 2-1. DDR2 Memory Capacities**

Memory Technology		DIMM Size (GB)	1 XMB (GB)	2 XMBs (GB)	3 XMBs (GB)	4 XMBs (GB)	4 XMBs Sparing (GB)	4 XMBs Mirroring (GB)
256 Mb	Max	1 (x4, SS)	4	8	12	16	12	8
	Min	0.25 (x8 SS)	0.5	1	1.5	2	2	1
512 Mb	Max	1 (x4, SS)	8	16	24	32	24	16
	Min	0.5 (x8, SS)	1	2	3	4	4	2
1 Gb	Max	2 (x4,SS)	16	32	48	64	48	32
	Min	1 (x8 SS)	2	4	6	8	8	4

See [Section 6.3, “DDR2 Channel”](#) on page 6-123 for more information

## 2.2.4 SMBus SPD Interface

- One SMBus master interface for reading DIMM SPD data. See [Section 6.4](#) for more information.

## 2.2.5 Reliability Availability and Serviceability

- x8 SDDC corrects any single failure in a x4 or x8 DRAM device.
- Internal data protection:
  - End-to-end ECC
  - Patrol scrubbing
  - Demand scrubbing
  - Pre-write-data-queue CRC input checking
  - Write-data-queue parity output checking
- Error detection and logging
- DIMM Sparing reduces the number of available DIMMs per channel by one, reserving one DIMM for a “spare” which can be used in place of a failing DIMM by copying the correctable contents of the failing DIMM to the spare
- Sideband access to configuration registers via JTAG and SMBus
- Random-pattern and “all zeros” memory initialization and verification
- Hot Plug support on Independent Memory Interface

See [Section 6.6, “Reliability, Availability, and Serviceability”](#) on page 6-133 for more information.

## 2.3 PCI Configuration

### 2.3.1 Device Number

The XMB sits on the virtual PCI Bus 0 for configuration purposes. The XMB will respond to any device number in a PCI configuration access issued over the IMI. The NB, however, assigns device number to the targets of its IMI ports as described in [Table 2-2](#).

**Table 2-2. NB IMI Target Device IDs**

IMI Port	PCI Device Number
A	9
B	11
C	13
D	15

## 2.3.2 XMB PCI Functions

The XMB is a PCI multifunction device. The functions are as follows:

**Table 2-3. XMB PCI Functions**

Function #	Description
0	Identification
1	Miscellaneous
2	Memory Address Interleaving
3	DDR2 Initialization and Compensation
4	Reserved
5	Reserved
6	Reserved
7	Reserved

## 2.4 XMB Queuing Structures

Figure 2-4. XMB Queuing Structures

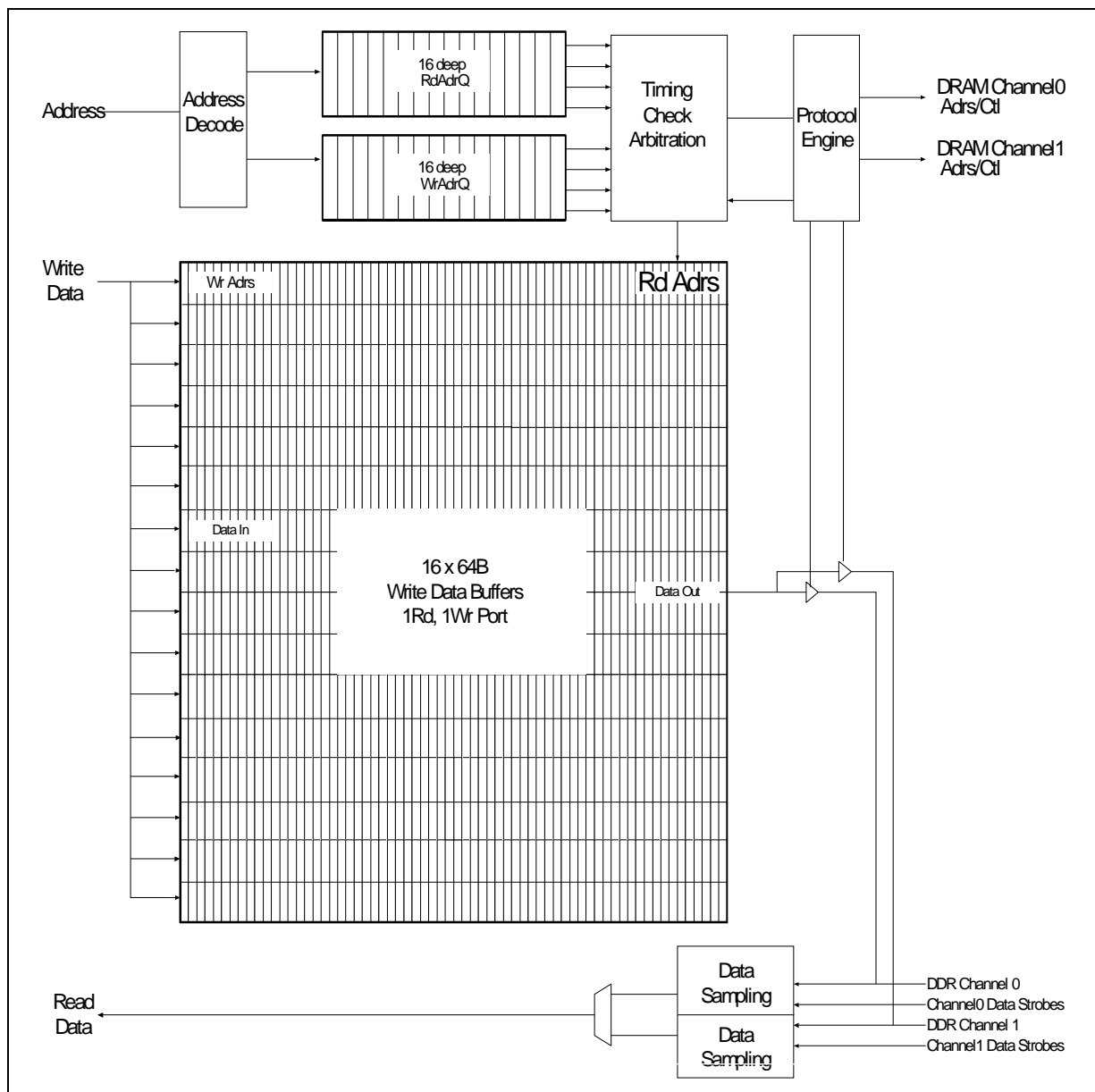


Figure 2-4 is a conceptual depiction of the XMB's queuing structures.

Requests entering the XMB are appropriately distributed to *Read Address Queue* or *Write Address Queue*.

The *Read Address Queue* (RdAdrQ) is a buffer that holds read requests until they are completed.

The *Write Address Queue* (WrAdrQ) is a buffer that holds write requests until they are completed.

The *Write Data Buffer* is a buffer that holds write data associated with a write request pending in the WrAdrQ until the write is issued to the channel.

*Timing Check, Arbitration* resolves ordering conflicts such as maintaining order between multiple writes to the same line. It also manages re-ordering requests to optimize memory performance.

## 2.5 Packaging

Table 2-4 lists some of the XMB packaging parameters.

**Table 2-4. XMB Packaging Parameters**

Parameter	Value
Lands	829
Signals	431
Pitch	1.27 mm pitch FCBGA
Dimensions	37.5 mm x 37.5 mm

§



## 3 Signal Description

This section provides a detailed description of the XMB signals. The signals are arranged in functional groups according to their associated interface. The states of all of the signals during reset are provided in the [Section 6.8, “Reset” on page 6-143](#).

The terms *assertion* and *de-assertion* are used extensively when describing signals to avoid confusion when working with a mix of active-high and active-low signals. The term *assert*, or *assertion*, indicates that the signal is active, independent of whether the active level is represented by a high or low voltage. The term *de-assert*, or *de-assertion*, indicates that the signal is inactive.

Signal names may or may not have a “#” appended to them. The “#” symbol at the end of a signal name indicates that the active, or asserted state occurs when the signal is at a low voltage level. When “#” is not present after the signal name the signal is asserted when at the high voltage level.

Differential signal pairs adopt a “{P/N}” suffix to indicate the “positive” (P) or “negative” (N) signal in the pair. If a “#” is appended, it will be appended to both.

The following tables describes the signal types used in the XMB.

**Table 3-1. XMB Buffer Types**

Buffer	Buffer Type	Description
Scalable Differential	1.35 v	Scalable Copper interconnect Differential. GHz differential current-mode derived-clock direct-coupled point-to-point interface
Differential	HCSL	Low voltage differential input clock
CMOS1.5	1.5 v	CMOS, push/pull, type I/O or I
CMOS3.3 OD	3.3 v	Open-Drain CMOS type I/O
SSTL-18	SSTL-18	DDR2 channel interface signal type
JTAG	JTAG	Open-Drain CMOS type I or O at 1.5 V, without boundary scan logic
AGTL+	1.35 v	Open drain Assisted Gunning Transceiver Logic+ interface. Similar to processor bus I/O, but at 1.35 V

Please note that memory signals in the XMB support SSTL-18 signal types. These will be referred to in this chapter as type “SSTL”.

**Table 3-2. Buffer Signal Directions**

Direction	Descriptions
I	Input signal
O	Output signal
A	Analog signal
I/O	Bidirectional signal

## 3.1 DDR Signals

Signal Name	Type	Description
DDR_A_BA[2:0]	O SSTL	<b>DDR Channel A Bank Active:</b> Used to select the bank within a rank.
DDR_A_CAS#	O SSTL	<b>DDR Channel A Column Address Strobe:</b> Used with DDR_A_CS#, DDR_A_RAS#, and DDR_A_WE# to specify the SDRAM command. These signals are used to latch the column and bank addresses on the DDR_A_MA and DDR_A_BA lines into SDRAM. Each signal can drive up to 8 SDRAM ranks.
DDR_A_CB[7:0]	I/O SSTL	<b>DDR Channel A Check Bits</b>
DDR_A_CKE[1:0]	O SSTL	<b>DDR Channel A Clock Enable:</b> This signals power-on initialization commands to all SDRAM ranks.
DDR_A_CLK[3:0]	O SSTL	<b>DDR Channel A Clock:</b> One clock for each DIMM.
DDR_A_CLK[3:0]#	O SSTL	<b>DDR Channel A Clock Complement:</b> One inverted clock for each DIMM.
DDR_A_CS[7:0]#	O SSTL	<b>DDR Channel A Chip Select:</b> These signals are used for selecting one of 8 SDRAM ranks. DDR_A_CS[0]# is used to select the first rank and DDR_A_CS[1]# is used to select a second rank if present, etc. to DDR_A_CS[7]# which selects the last rank.
DDR_A_DQ[63:0]	I/O SSTL	<b>DDR Channel A Data</b>
DDR_A_DQS[17:0]	I/O SSTL	<b>DDR Channel A Data Strobe:</b> Some of these signals also act as DQM pins for x8 memory configurations. See the JEDEC DDR2 specifications for more details.
DDR_A_DQS[17:0]#	I/O SSTL	<b>DDR Channel A Data Strobe Complement</b>
DDR_A_MA[14:0]	O SSTL	<b>DDR Channel A Address:</b> Used for providing multiplexed row and column address to SDRAM. Each set of address pins can drive up to 8 SDRAM ranks.
DDR_A_ODT[3:0]	O SSTL	<b>DDR Channel A DIMM On-Die-Termination:</b> Dynamic ODT enables for each DIMM on the channel.
DDR_A_RAS#	O SSTL	<b>DDR Channel A Row Address Strobe:</b> Used with DDR_A_CS#, DDR_A_CAS#, and DDR_A_WE# to specify the SDRAM command. Each signal can drive up to 8 SDRAM ranks. DDR_A_CS# selects the rank.
DDR_A_VREF	I Analog	<b>DDR Channel A Voltage Reference</b>
DDR_A_WE#	O SSTL	<b>DDR Channel A Write Enable:</b> Used with DDR_A_CS#, DDR_A_CAS#, and DDR_A_RAS# to specify the SDRAM command. These signals are used during the write and precharge operations of SDRAM. Each signal can drive up to 8 SDRAM ranks.
DDR_B_BA[2:0]	O SSTL	<b>DDR Channel B Bank Active:</b> Used to select the bank within a rank.
DDR_B_CAS#	O SSTL	<b>DDR Channel B Column Address Strobe:</b> Used with DDR_B_CS#, DDR_B_RAS#, and DDR_B_WE# to specify the SDRAM command. These signals are used to latch the column and bank addresses on the DDR_B_MA and DDR_B_BA lines into SDRAM. Each signal can drive up to 8 SDRAM ranks.
DDR_B_CB[7:0]	I/O SSTL	<b>DDR Channel B Check Bits</b>

Signal Name	Type	Description
DDR_B_CKE[1:0]	O SSTL	<b>DDR Channel B Clock Enable:</b> This signals power-on initialization commands to all SDRAM ranks.
DDR_B_CLK[3:0]	O SSTL	<b>DDR Channel B Clock:</b> One clock for each DIMM.
DDR_B_CLK[3:0]#	I/O SSTL	<b>DDR Channel B Clock Complement:</b> One inverted clock for each DIMM.
DDR_B_CS[7:0]#	O SSTL	<b>DDR Channel B Chip Select:</b> These signals are used for selecting one of 8 SDRAM ranks. DDR_A_CS[0]# is used to select the first rank and DDR_B_CS[1]# is used to select a second rank if present, etc. to DDR_B_CS[7]# which selects the last rank.
DDR_B_DQ[63:0]	I/O SSTL	<b>DDR Channel B Data</b>
DDR_B_DQS[17:0]	I/O SSTL	<b>DDR Channel B Data Strobe:</b> Some of these signals also act as DQM pins for x8 memory configurations. See the JEDEC DDR2 specifications for more details.
DDR_B_DQS[17:0]#	I/O SSTL	<b>DDR Channel B Data Strobe Complement</b>
DDR_B_MA[14:0]	O SSTL	<b>DDR Channel B Address:</b> Used for providing multiplexed row and column address to SDRAM. Each set of address pins can drive up to 8 SDRAM ranks.
DDR_B_ODT[3:0]	O SSTL	<b>DDR Channel B DIMM On-Die-Termination:</b> Dynamic ODT enables for each DIMM on the channel.
DDR_B_RAS#	O SSTL	<b>DDR Channel B Row Address Strobe:</b> Used with DDR_B_CS#, DDR_B_CAS#, and DDR_B_WE# to specify the SDRAM command. Each signal can drive up to 8 SDRAM ranks. DDR_B_CS# selects the rank.
DDR_B_VREF	I Analog	<b>DDR Channel B Voltage Reference</b>
DDR_B_WE#	O SSTL	<b>DDR Channel B Write Enable:</b> Used with DDR_B_CS#, DDR_B_CAS#, and DDR_B_RAS# to specify the SDRAM command. These signals are used during the write and precharge operations of SDRAM. Each signal can drive up to 8 SDRAM ranks.
DDR_CRES	I Analog	<b>Compensation Common:</b> Common (ground) pin for the DBSLWCRES and DBDRVCRES resistors.
DDR_DRVCRES	I Analog	<b>DDR Drive Strength Compensation Resistor</b>
DDR_SLWCRES	I Analog	<b>DDR Driver Slew-Rate Compensation Resistor</b>
DDR_TRES[1:0]	I Analog	<b>DQS Threshold Resistors:</b> Two terminals for connection to a resistor to determine DQS/DQS# threshold.

## 3.2 Independent Memory Interface (IMI) Signals

Signal Name	Type	Description
IMI_FRAME	I Scalable Differential	<b>Independent Memory Interface Frame</b>
IMI_ICOMPI	Analog	<b>Independent Memory Interface Buffer Compensation</b>
IMI_ICOMPO	Analog	<b>Independent Memory Interface Buffer Compensation</b>
IMI_LINKN[2:0]	O Scalable Differential	<b>Independent Memory Interface Link Complement:</b> The complement of sideband signals used in read commands.
IMI_LINKP[2:0]	O Scalable Differential	<b>Independent Memory Interface Link:</b> Sideband signals used in read commands.
IMI_RXN[9:0]	I Scalable Differential	<b>Independent Memory Interface Inbound Complement:</b> The complement of signals used for command and write operations.
IMI_RXP[9:0]	I Scalable Differential	<b>Independent Memory Interface Inbound:</b> Signals used for command and write operations.
IMI_TXN[17:0]	O Scalable Differential	<b>Independent Memory Interface Outbound Complement:</b> The complement of signals used for returning read data.
IMI_TXP[17:0]	O Scalable Differential	<b>Independent Memory Interface Outbound:</b> Signals used for returning read data.

## 3.3 Clocks

Signal Name	Type	Frequency	Description
IMI_CLKP	I HCSL	167/200 MHz	<b>Independent Memory Interface Clock:</b> This is half of the differential reference clock input to the XMB IMI, Core, and DDR PLLs.
IMI_CLKN	I HCSL	167/200 MHz	<b>Independent Memory Interface Clock Complement:</b> This is the one half of the differential reference clock input to the XMB IMI, Core, and DDR PLLs.

## 3.4 Reset and Miscellaneous Signals

Signal Name	Type	Description
<b>Reset Signals</b>		
PWRGOOD	I CMOS3.3 OD	<b>Power Good:</b> Clears the XMB. This signal is held low until all power supplies are within specification. This signal may be pulsed after power-up to completely reset the XMB.
RST#	I CMOS1.5	<b>Reset Input:</b> This is the hard reset input to the XMB. This input is synchronized to IMI_CLK.
<b>Miscellaneous Test</b>		
FREQ0 (AA13)	I SSTL	<b>Frequency Select Pin:</b> Used in conjunction with FREQ1 pin, High = 167 MHz, Low = 200 MHz.
FREQ1 (AA14)	I SSTL	<b>Frequency Select Pin:</b> Used in conjunction with FREQ0 pin, High = 200 MHz, Low = 167 MHz.
TESTLO (AA10, K16)	I CMOS1.5	<b>Low Test Pin:</b> Should be pulled low on customer platforms.
XDP_CRES	I Analog	<b>Debug Compensation Resistor Common:</b> Ground reference for connection to the XTP_ODTCRES and XTP_SLWCRES compensation resistors.
XDP_D[15:0]#	O AGTL+	<b>Debug Data:</b> Debug data signal. Includes clock/PLL debug signals.
XDP_DSTBN#	O AGTL+	<b>Negative Debug Bus Strobe:</b> Used to transfer data. XDSTBP# is the positive strobe. Transfer occurs on the rising edges of XDSTBN#. The XMB drives XDSTBN#.
XDP_DSTBP#	O AGTL+	<b>Positive Debug Bus Strobe:</b> Used to transfer data. XDSTBN# is the negative strobe. Transfer occurs on the falling edges of XDSTBP#. The XMB drives XDSTBP#.
XDP_ODTCRES	I Analog	<b>Debug On-Die Termination Compensation Resistors:</b> Compensation resistor that determines the processor bus on-die termination.
XDP_SLWCRES	I Analog	<b>Debug Slew Rate Compensation Resistor:</b> Compensation resistor that determines the processor bus driver slew rate.
<b>RAS</b>		
GPIO[6:0], GPIO[9]	O CMOS3.3 OD	<b>GPIO:</b> General Purpose Outputs.
GPIO[7]/DDR333#	I/O CMOS3.3 OD	<b>GPIO:</b> General Purpose I/Os. <b>Strap Option:</b> Pull down during power-on with DDR333 memory risers, else don't care.
GPIO[8]/DDR2#	I/O CMOS3.3 OD	<b>GPIO:</b> General Purpose I/Os. <b>Strap Option:</b> Pull down during power-on with DDR2 memory risers, pull up during power on for DDR memory risers.
SPD_SMBDATA[1:0]	I/O SSTL	<b>SMBus Address:</b> These pins determine the SMBus Address of the XMB. See <a href="#">Section 4.4.26, "CBC: Chip Boot Configuration (F1)"</a> for more information.
SMBCLK	I/O CMOS3.3 OD	<b>SMBus Clock</b>
SMBDATA	I/O CMOS3.3 OD	<b>SMBus Address/Data</b>
SPD_SMBCLK	O CMOS3.3 OD	<b>Serial Presence Detect SMBus Clock:</b> Clock for DDR Serial Presence Detect.

Signal Name	Type	Description
SPDDATA	I/O CMOS3.3 OD	<b>Serial Presence Detect SMBus Address/Data</b>
<b>Test Access Port (JTAG)</b>		
TCK	I JTAG	<b>JTAG Test Clock:</b> Clock input used to drive Test Access Port (TAP) state machine during test and debugging. This input may change asynchronous to HCLKIN{P,N}.
TDI	I JTAG	<b>JTAG Test Data In:</b> Data input for test mode. Used to serially shift data and instructions into TAP.
TDO	O JTAG	<b>JTAG Test Data Out:</b> Data: Data output for test mode. Used to serially shift data out of the device.
TMS	I JTAG	<b>JTAG Test Mode Select:</b> This signal is used to control the state of the TAP controller.
TRST#	I JTAG	<b>JTAG Test Reset:</b> This signal resets the TAP controller logic. It should be pulled down unless TCK is active. This input may change asynchronous to HCLKIN{P,N}.
<b>Reserved</b>		
Reserved	Reserved	<b>Reserved:</b> Reserved for future use. These pins should be left unconnected.

## 3.5 Power Signals

Signal Name	Type	Description
IMI_VCCBG	Analog	<b>Independent Memory Interface VCC Band Gap:</b> Band Gap Voltage.
IMI_VSSBG	Analog	<b>Independent Memory Interface VSS Band Gap:</b> Band Gap Voltage.
P1V5	Power	<b>1.5 V Power</b>
P1V8	Power	<b>DDR Power:</b> Power for DDR2 drivers, 1.8 V tolerant.
V3REF	Power	<b>3.3 V Reference for SMBus I/O</b>
VCCA	I Analog	<b>Core VCC:</b> PLL Analog Voltage for the core PLL.
VCCA_IMI	I Analog	<b>Independent Memory Interface VCC:</b> PLL Analog Voltages for the Independent Memory Interface PLL.
VSS	Power	<b>Ground</b>
VSSA	I Analog	<b>Core VSS:</b> PLL Analog Voltage for the core PLL.
VSSA_IMI	I Analog	<b>Independent Memory Interface VSS:</b> Ground references for the Independent Memory Interface PLL.

§

## 4 Register Description

---

### 4.1 Access Mechanisms

The Intel® E8501 chipset supports PCI configuration space access as defined in the PCI Local Bus Specification, revision 2.3. The internal registers of this chipset can be accessed in Byte, Word (16-bit), or Dword (32-bit) quantities, with the exception of CFGADR which can only be accessed as a Dword. All multi-byte numeric fields use “little-endian” ordering (that is, lower addresses contain the least significant parts of the field). As a chipset (not a PCI device or bridge) the XMB is not fully compliant with this mechanism with respect to the standard registers (those with offsets 0-3Fh).

Configuration accesses are transported over the IMI as configuration read and write commands, which mimics the corresponding PCI commands. The XMB responds to any device number encoded in an IMI command. The XMB responds only to SMBus requests that match the NodeID. See [Section 2.3.1, “Device Number” on page 2-21](#) for a description of the NodeID.

The XMB accepts configuration register reads and writes through three mechanisms: PCI configuration accesses, SMBus, and JTAG. The IMI controls 1 mechanism: PCI configuration accesses. There are two serial mechanisms: SMBus and JTAG. These mechanisms are described in [Section 6.4, “SMBus Port Description”](#) and [Section 6.6, “Reliability, Availability, and Serviceability”](#). The three mechanisms are allowed equal access to configuration registers.

A retried access will have the same transaction ID as the previous access. A write with the same transaction ID as the previous access should be acknowledged and dropped. Registers do not incur read side-effects.

#### 4.1.1 Data Value Conventions

When discussing data values used inside the component, the logical value is used. A data value described as “1101b” would appear as “1101b” on an active-high bus, and as “0010b” on an active-low bus. When discussing the assertion of a value on the actual signal, the physical value is used. (i.e. asserting an active-low signal produces a “0” value on the signal.)

When discussing data values used inside the component, the logical value is used; as an example, a data value described as “1101b” would appear as “1101b” on an active-high bus, and as “0010b” on an active-low bus. When discussing the assertion of a value on the actual signal, the physical value is used; as an example, asserting an active-low signal produces a “0” value on the signal.

Values with widths less than one nibble in size will use binary representation: for example 0101b. Signals with widths greater than one nibble will use hexadecimal notation: for example D467h. If a given hexadecimal value does not fit neatly into a 4-bit boundary, leading zeros will be added to the notation. For example, if a register field is 10 bits long, with a value in binary notation of 1001101010b, its representation would be 26Ah. If a value consists of only logical highs or lows, “All 1s” or “All 0s” may be used.

## 4.1.2 Non-Existent Register Bits

To comply with the PCI specification, accesses to non-existent registers and bits will be treated as follows:

**Table 4-1. Access to “Non-Existent” Register Bits**

Access to	Writes	Reads
Registers not listed	Have no effect	XMB returns all zeros
Reserved bits in registers	Software must read-modify-write to preserve the value	XMB returns all zeros

## 4.1.3 Register Terminology

**Table 4-2. Register Attributes Definitions**

Attribute	Abbreviation	Description
Read Only	RO	The bit is set by the hardware only and software can only read the bit. Writes to the register have no effect.
Write Only	WO	The bit is not implemented as a bit. The write causes some hardware event to take place.
Read/Write	RW	The bit can be read or written by software.
Read/Write /Clear	RWC	The bit can be either read or cleared by software. In order to clear this bit, the software must write a 1 to it. Writing a 0 to an RWC bit will have no effect.
Read/Write /Set	RWS	The bit can be either read or set by software. In order to set this RWS bit, the software must write a one to it. Writing a 0 to an RWS bit will have no effect. Hardware will clear this bit.
Read/Write Lock	RWL	The bit can be read and written by software. Hardware or a configuration bit can lock this bit and prevent it from being updated.
Read/Write Once	RWO	The bit can be read by software. It can also be written by software but the hardware prevents writing/setting it more than once without a prior hard reset. This protection applies on a bit-by-bit basis. For example, if the RWO field is 2 bits and only 1 bit is written, then the written bit cannot be rewritten (unless reset). The unwritten byte, however, can still be written once. This is a special form of RWL.
Read/ Restricted Write	RRW	The bit can be read by software. Only a restricted set of values can be written though an “init” configuration write from the IMI.
Sticky	All the above with “ST” appended to the end	The bit is “sticky” or unchanged by a IMI reset. These bits can only be defaulted by a PWRGOOD, power-up, or re-sync reset.
eXtra Sticky	All of the above with an SX appended to the end	The bit is “sticky” or unchanged by an IMI reset. These bits can only be defaulted by a PWRGOOD or power-up reset.
Reserved	RV	This bit is reserved for future expansion and must not be written to. The <i>PCI Local Bus Specification Rev 2.3</i> requires that reserved bits must be preserved. Any software that modifies a register that contains a reserved bit is responsible for reading the register, modifying the desired bits, and writing back the result.





## 4.2 Configuration Space Map

Table 4-3. Function 0: Identification Registers

DID	VID	00h	80h
		04h	84h
CCR	RID	08h	88h
HDR		0Ch	8Ch
		10h	90h
		14h	94h
		18h	98h
		1Ch	9Ch
		20h	A0h
		24h	A4h
		28h	A8h
SID	SVID	2Ch	ACh
		30h	B0h
		34h	B4h
		38h	B8h
		3Ch	BCh
		40h	C0h
		44h	C4h
		48h	C8h
		4Ch	CCh
		50h	D0h
		54h	D4h
		58h	D8h
		5Ch	DCh
		60h	E0h
		64h	E4h
		68h	E8h
		6Ch	ECh
		70h	F0h
		74h	F4h
		78h	F8h
		7Ch	FCh

[illegible]

**Table 4-5. Function 2: Memory Interleaving Registers**

<b>DID</b>	<b>VID</b>	00h		<b>IMIR0</b>	80h
		04h		<b>IMIR1</b>	84h
<b>CCR</b>	<b>RID</b>	08h		<b>IMIR2</b>	88h
<b>HDR</b>		0Ch		<b>IMIR3</b>	8Ch
		10h		<b>IMIR4</b>	90h
		14h		<b>IMIR5</b>	94h
		18h	<b>MTR1</b>	<b>MTR0</b>	98h
		1Ch	<b>MTR3</b>	<b>MTR2</b>	9Ch
		20h	<b>DMIR0</b>		A0h
		24h	<b>DMIR1</b>		A4h
		28h	<b>DMIR2</b>		A8h
<b>SID</b>	<b>SVID</b>	2Ch	<b>DMIR3</b>		ACh
		30h	<b>DMIR4</b>		B0h
		34h		<b>RAID</b>	B4h
		38h			B8h
		3Ch			BCh
		40h			C0h
		44h			C4h
		48h			C8h
		4Ch			CCh
		50h			D0h
		54h			D4h
		58h			D8h
		5Ch			DCh
		60h	<b>SAVCFG</b>		E0h
		64h			E4h
		68h			E8h
	<b>TOLM</b>	6Ch			ECh
		70h			F0h
		74h			F4h
		78h			F8h
		7Ch			FCh

Table 4-6. Function 3: DDR Initialization and Calibration Registers

DID		VID		00h	DCALDATA59	DCALDATA58	DCALDATA57	DCALDATA56	80h
				04h	DCALDATA63	DCALDATA62	DCALDATA61	DCALDATA60	84h
CCR			RID	08h	DCALDATA67	DCALDATA66	DCALDATA65	DCALDATA64	88h
HDR				0Ch	DCALDATA71	DCALDATA70	DCALDATA69	DCALDATA68	8Ch
DRRTC0				90h					
DRRTC1				94h					
				98h					
				9Ch					
DQSOFCSL0				A0h					
DQSOFCSM0				A4h					
				A8h					
SID		SVID		2Ch	DQSOFCSL1				ACh
				30h	DQSOFCSM1				B0h
								B4h	
				DQSOFCSL2				B8h	
				DQSOFCSM2				BCh	
								C0h	
				DQSOFCSL3				C4h	
				DQSOFCSM3				C8h	
								CCh	
DCALCSR		DCALADDR		4Ch	DQSOFCSH3				D0h
DCALDATA3	DCALDATA2	DCALDATA1	DCALDATA0	50h	DQSOFCSL4				D0h
DCALDATA7	DCALDATA6	DCALDATA5	DCALDATA4	54h	DQSOFCSM4				D4h
DCALDATA11	DCALDATA10	DCALDATA9	DCALDATA8	58h	DQSOFCSH4				D8h
DCALDATA15	DCALDATA14	DCALDATA13	DCALDATA12	5Ch	DQSOFCSL5				DCh
DCALDATA19	DCALDATA18	DCALDATA17	DCALDATA16	60h	DQSOFCSM5				E0h
DCALDATA23	DCALDATA22	DCALDATA21	DCALDATA20	64h	DQSOFCSH5				E4h
DCALDATA27	DCALDATA26	DCALDATA25	DCALDATA24	68h	DQSOFCSL6				E8h
DCALDATA31	DCALDATA30	DCALDATA29	DCALDATA28	6Ch	DQSOFCSM6				ECh
DCALDATA35	DCALDATA34	DCALDATA33	DCALDATA32	70h	DQSOFCSH6				F0h
DCALDATA39	DCALDATA38	DCALDATA37	DCALDATA36	74h	DQSOFCSL7				F4h
DCALDATA43	DCALDATA42	DCALDATA41	DCALDATA40	78h	DQSOFCSM7				F8h
DCALDATA47	DCALDATA46	DCALDATA45	DCALDATA44	7Ch	DQSOFCSH7				FCh
DCALDATA51	DCALDATA50	DCALDATA49	DCALDATA48						
DCALDATA55	DCALDATA54	DCALDATA53	DCALDATA52						

**Table 4-7. Functions 4, 5, 6 and 7: Reserved**

DID	VID	00h	80h
		04h	84h
CCR	RID	08h	88h
HDR		0Ch	8Ch
		10h	90h
		14h	94h
		18h	98h
		1Ch	9Ch
		20h	A0h
		24h	A4h
		28h	A8h
SID	SVID	2Ch	ACh
		30h	B0h
		34h	B4h
		38h	B8h
		3Ch	BCh
		40h	C0h
		44h	C4h
		48h	C8h
		4Ch	CCh
		50h	D0h
		54h	D4h
		58h	D8h
		5Ch	DCh
		60h	E0h
		64h	E4h
		68h	E8h
		6Ch	ECh
		70h	F0h
		74h	F4h
		78h	F8h
		7Ch	FCh

## 4.3 PCI Function 0 - Identification Registers

### 4.3.1 VID: Vendor Identification Register (F0)

This register identifies Intel as the manufacturer of the XMB. Writes to this register have no effect.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 0 <b>Offset:</b> 00-01h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
15:0	RO	8086h	<b>Vendor Identification Number</b> The value assigned to Intel.

### 4.3.2 DID: Device Identification Register (F0)

This register combined with the Vendor Identification register uniquely identifies the XMB. Writes to this register have no effect.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 0 <b>Offset:</b> 02-03h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
15:0	RO	2600h	<b>Device Identification Number</b> Identifies each function of the XMB

### 4.3.3 RID: Revision Identification Register (F0)

This register contains the revision number of the XMB.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 0 <b>Offset:</b> 08h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
7:0	RO	11h	<b>Revision Identification Number</b> "11h" = B1 stepping

### 4.3.4 CCR: Class Code Register (F0)

This register contains the Class Code for the XMB, specifying the device function.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 0 <b>Offset:</b> 09-0Bh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
23:16	RO	05h	<b>Base Class</b> This field indicates the general device category. For the XMB, this field is hardwired to 05h, indicating it is a "memory controller".
15:8	RO	00h	<b>Sub-Class</b> This field qualifies the Base Class, providing a more detailed specification of the device function. For the XMB, this field is hardwired to 00h, indicating it is a "RAM".
7:0	RO	00h	<b>Register-Level Programming Interface</b> This field identifies a specific programming interface (if any), that device independent software can use to interact with the device. There is no such interface defined for "memory controllers".

### 4.3.5 HDR: Header Type Register (F0)

This register identifies the header layout of the configuration space.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 0 <b>Offset:</b> 0E-0Fh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
7	RO	1b	<b>Multi-function Device</b> Selects whether this is a multi-function device, that may have alternative configuration layouts. The XMB has more than the 256 bytes of configuration registers allotted to a single function. Therefore, the XMB is defined to be a multifunction device, and this bit is hardwired to 1b.
6:0	RO	All 0s	<b>Configuration Layout</b> This field identifies the format of the 10h through 3Fh space. The XMB uses header type "00", and these bits are hardwired to 00h.

### 4.3.6 SVID: Subsystem Vendor Identification Register (F0)

This register identifies the manufacturer of the system. This 16-bit register combined with the Device Identification Register uniquely identify any PCI device.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 0 <b>Offset:</b> 2C-2Dh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
15:0	RWO	8086h	<b>Vendor Identification Number</b> The default value specifies Intel's vendor ID. Each byte of this register will be writeable once. Second and successive writes to a byte will have no effect.

### 4.3.7 SID: Subsystem Identity (F0)

This register identifies the system.

<b>Device:</b> Node_ID <b>Function:</b> 0 <b>Offset:</b> 2E-2Fh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
15:0	RWO	8086h	<b>Subsystem Identification Number</b> The default value specifies Intel's vendor ID. Each byte of this register will be writeable once. Second and successive writes to a byte will have no effect.

## 4.4 PCI Function 1 Registers

### 4.4.1 VID: Vendor Identification Register (F1)

This register identifies Intel as the manufacturer of the XMB. Writes to this register have no effect.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> 00-01h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
15:0	RO	8086h	<b>Vendor Identification Number</b> The value assigned to Intel.

### 4.4.2 DID: Device Identification Register (F1)

This register combined with the Vendor Identification register uniquely identifies the XMB. Writes to this register have no effect.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> 02-03h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
15:0	RO	2621h	<b>Device Identification Number</b> Identifies each function of the XMB.



### 4.4.3 RID: Revision Identification Register (F1)

This register contains the revision number of the XMB.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> 08h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
7:0	RO	11h	<b>Revision Identification Number</b> "11h" = B1 stepping

### 4.4.4 CCR: Class Code Register (F1)

This register contains the Class Code for the XMB, specifying the device function.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> 09-0Bh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
23:16	RO	05h	<b>Base Class</b> This field indicates the general device category. For the XMB, this field is hardwired to 05h, indicating it is a "memory controller".
15:8	RO	00h	<b>Sub-Class</b> This field qualifies the Base Class, providing a more detailed specification of the device function. For the XMB, this field is hardwired to 00h, indicating it is a "RAM".
7:0	RO	00h	<b>Register-Level Programming Interface</b> This field identifies a specific programming interface (if any), that device independent software can use to interact with the device. There is no such interface defined for "memory controllers".

### 4.4.5 HDR: Header Type Register (F1)

This register identifies the header layout of the configuration space.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> 0E-0Fh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
7	RO	1b	<b>Multi-function Device</b> Selects whether this is a multi-function device, that may have alternative configuration layouts. The XMB has more than the 256 bytes of configuration registers allotted to a single function. Therefore, the XMB is defined to be a multifunction device, and this bit is hardwired to 1b.
6:0	RO	00h	<b>Configuration Layout</b> This field identifies the format of the 10h through 3Fh space. The XMB uses header type "00", and these bits are hardwired to 00h.

### 4.4.6 SVID: Subsystem Vendor Identification Register (F1)

This register identifies the manufacturer of the system. This 16-bit register combined with the Device Identification Register uniquely identify any PCI device.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> 2C-2Dh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
15:0	RWO	8086h	<b>Vendor Identification Number</b> The default value specifies Intel's vendor ID. Each byte of this register will be writeable once. Second and successive writes to a byte will have no effect.

### 4.4.7 SID: Subsystem Identity (F1)

This register identifies the system.

<b>Device:</b> Node_ID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> 2E-2Fh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
15:0	RWO	8086h	<b>Subsystem Identification Number</b> The default value specifies Intel's vendor ID. Each byte of this register will be writeable once. Second and successive writes to a byte will have no effect.

#### 4.4.8 IMILINE: IMI Cache Line Size (F1)

This register reports the XMB's cache line size. The XMB will return reads according to the value in LINE. If the XMB receives a legal LINE, it will acknowledge the "init" write to configuration address 00h, clear the RESPONSE bit, and update the LINE. If the XMB receives an illegal LINE, it will abort the "init" write, set the RESPONSE bit, and retain the previous LINE. IMI Chunk Size.

Device: NodeID Function: 1 Offset: 40h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
7	RV	0b	Reserved
6	RO	0b	RESPONSE
			Encoding      Description
			0b      Most recent update was an legal init write. Using most recent update.
1	Most recent update was an illegal init write. Retaining previous value.		
5:0	RRW	00h	LINE: Legal Cache line size
			Encoding      Description
			0b      Specifies 64B
			Other values      Reserved

#### 4.4.9 IMICHNK: IMI Chunk Size (F1)

This register reports the XMB's chunk size. The XMB will return reads according to the value in CHUNK. If the XMB receives a legal CHUNK, it will acknowledge the "init" write to configuration address 04h, clear the RESPONSE bit, and update the CHUNK. If the XMB receives an illegal CHUNK, it will abort the "init" write, set the RESPONSE bit, and retain the previous CHUNK.

Device: NodeID Function: 1 Offset: 44h									
Bit	Attr	Default	Description						
7	RV	0b	Reserved						
6	RO	0b	RESPONSE:  <table><thead><tr><th>Encoding</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0b</td><td>Most recent update was an legal init write. Using most recent update.</td></tr><tr><td>1b</td><td>Most recent update was an illegal init write. Retaining previous value.</td></tr></tbody></table>	Encoding	Description	0b	Most recent update was an legal init write. Using most recent update.	1b	Most recent update was an illegal init write. Retaining previous value.
Encoding	Description								
0b	Most recent update was an legal init write. Using most recent update.								
1b	Most recent update was an illegal init write. Retaining previous value.								
5:0	RRW	00h	CHUNK: Legal Chunk size  <table><thead><tr><th>Encoding</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>00h</td><td>16B chunk size.</td></tr><tr><td>All Others</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></tbody></table>	Encoding	Description	00h	16B chunk size.	All Others	Reserved
Encoding	Description								
00h	16B chunk size.								
All Others	Reserved								

#### 4.4.10 IMICODE: IMI ECC Code Size (F1)

This register reports the XMB's ECC code. The XMB will return reads according to the value in CODE. If the XMB receives a legal CODE, it will acknowledge the "init" write to configuration address 08h, clear the RESPONSE bit, and update the CODE. If the XMB receives an illegal CODE, it will abort the "init" write, set the RESPONSE bit, and retain the previous CODE.

Device: NodeID Function: 1 Offset: 48h									
Bit	Attr	Default	Description						
7	RV	0b	Reserved						
6	RO	0b	RESPONSE:  <table><thead><tr><th>Encoding</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0b</td><td>Most recent update was an legal init write. Using most recent update.</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Most recent update was an illegal init write. Retaining previous value.</td></tr></tbody></table>	Encoding	Description	0b	Most recent update was an legal init write. Using most recent update.	1	Most recent update was an illegal init write. Retaining previous value.
Encoding	Description								
0b	Most recent update was an legal init write. Using most recent update.								
1	Most recent update was an illegal init write. Retaining previous value.								
5:0	RRW	00h	CODE: Legal Error Correction Code  <table><thead><tr><th>Encoding</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>03h</td><td>This encoding specifies x8 SDDC</td></tr><tr><td>All Others</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></tbody></table>	Encoding	Description	03h	This encoding specifies x8 SDDC	All Others	Reserved
Encoding	Description								
03h	This encoding specifies x8 SDDC								
All Others	Reserved								

#### 4.4.11 IMIOFF: IMI Read Return Offset (F1)

This register reports the XMB's read return offset. The XMB returns reads according to the value in OFFSET. When the XMB receives a legal OFFSET, it acknowledges the "init" write to configuration address 0Ch, clears the RESPONSE bit, and updates the OFFSET. When the XMB receives an illegal OFFSET, it aborts the "init" write, sets the RESPONSE bit, and retains the previous OFFSET.

Device: NodeID Function: 1 Offset: 4Ch									
Bit	Attr	Default	Description						
7	RV	0b	Reserved						
6	RO	0b	RESPONSE:  <table><thead><tr><th>Encoding</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0b</td><td>Most recent update was an legal init write. Using most recent update.</td></tr><tr><td>1b</td><td>Most recent update was an illegal init write. Retaining previous value.</td></tr></tbody></table>	Encoding	Description	0b	Most recent update was an legal init write. Using most recent update.	1b	Most recent update was an illegal init write. Retaining previous value.
Encoding	Description								
0b	Most recent update was an legal init write. Using most recent update.								
1b	Most recent update was an illegal init write. Retaining previous value.								
5:0	RRW	02h	OFFSET: Legal Read Return offset  <table><thead><tr><th>Encoding</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>02h</td><td>2 packet delay. Only for configuration register accesses.</td></tr><tr><td>XXh</td><td>XX packet delay. Available for all access types.</td></tr></tbody></table>	Encoding	Description	02h	2 packet delay. Only for configuration register accesses.	XXh	XX packet delay. Available for all access types.
Encoding	Description								
02h	2 packet delay. Only for configuration register accesses.								
XXh	XX packet delay. Available for all access types.								

#### 4.4.12 IMIAPR: IMI Read Return Aperture (F1)

This register reports the XMB's read return aperture. The XMB will return reads according to the value in APERTURE. If the XMB receives a legal APERTURE, it will acknowledge the "init" write to configuration address 10h, clear the RESPONSE bit, and update the APERTURE. If the XMB receives an illegal APERTURE, it will abort the "init" write, set the RESPONSE bit, and retain the previous APERTURE.

Device: NodeID Function: 1 Offset: 50h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
7	RV	0b	Reserved
6	RO	0b	RESPONSE:
			Encoding      Description
			0b      Most recent update was an legal init write. Using most recent update.
			1b      Most recent update was an illegal init write. Retaining previous value.
5:0	RRW	03h	APERTURE: Legal Read Return Aperture

#### 4.4.13 DDRFRQ: DDR Frequency (F1)

This register defines the core and DDR frequencies and is based.

Device: NodeID Function: 1 Offset: 54h							
Bit	Attr	Default	Description				
7:4	RV	0h	Reserved				
3:2	RO	0b	NOW: DDR Frequency now.				
			Encoding	Core	DDRCMD	DDRDATA	Technology
			00b	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
			01b	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
			10b	200 MHz	200 MHz	400 MHz	DDR2 400
11b			Reserved				
1:0	RWLSX	0b	NEXT: DDR Frequency after next reset				
			Encoding	Core	DDRCMD	DDRDATA	Technology
			00b	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
			01b	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
			10b	200 MHz	200 MHz	400 MHz	DDR2 400
11b			Reserved				

#### 4.4.14 SPAD: Scratch Pad (F1)

These bits have no effect upon the operation of the XMB. They are intended to be used by software for tracking changes in XMB state.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> 58-5Bh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
31:8	RW	000000h	<b>FREE:</b> These bits are available for software definition.
7:0	RW	00h	<b>BADRANK:</b> These bits are devoted to marking failed DIMM rank(s).

#### 4.4.15 MTSTAT: Memory Test Status (F1)

This register reflects the results of a fast verify.

Device: NodeID									
Function: 1									
Offset: 5Dh									
Bit	Attr	Default	Description						
7:2	RV	All 0s	Reserved						
1	RWC	0b	<b>CHANNEL1: DIMM on Channel 1 is bad</b> Result of running Fast Verify Mode in the XMBCFGNS register.  <table><tr><th>Encoding</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0b</td><td>Good DIMM</td></tr><tr><td>1b</td><td>Bad DIMM</td></tr></table>	Encoding	Description	0b	Good DIMM	1b	Bad DIMM
Encoding	Description								
0b	Good DIMM								
1b	Bad DIMM								
0	RWC	0b	<b>CHANNEL0: DIMM on Channel 0 is bad</b> Result of running Fast Verify Mode in the XMBCFGNS register.  <table><tr><th>Encoding</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0b</td><td>Good DIMM</td></tr><tr><td>1b</td><td>Bad DIMM</td></tr></table>	Encoding	Description	0b	Good DIMM	1b	Bad DIMM
Encoding	Description								
0b	Good DIMM								
1b	Bad DIMM								



## 4.4.16 XMBCFGNS: Memory Test and Scrub Register (F1)

This register is used to control an engine that initializes, tests, and corrects errors in memory. [Section 6.6.2.1, “Scrubbing”](#) describes scrub and [Section 6.2.5, “Memory Test and Initialization”](#) describes test.

Device:    ModelD  
Function: 1  
Offset:    5E-5Fh

Bit	Attr	Default	Description										
15:6	RV	00h	<b>Reserved</b>										
5:4	RW	00b	<b>MTPAT: Memory Test Data Pattern Select</b> This bit selects the data pattern for the Fast Write and Fast Verify modes (see definition for bits 2:1 in this register). The data pattern is propagated to the entire line as described in <a href="#">Section 6.2.5, “Memory Test and Initialization”</a> .  <table><tr><th>Encoding</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>00b</td><td>Zeros</td></tr><tr><td>01b</td><td>Random</td></tr><tr><td>10b</td><td>Inverted random</td></tr><tr><td>11b</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table>	Encoding	Description	00b	Zeros	01b	Random	10b	Inverted random	11b	Reserved
Encoding	Description												
00b	Zeros												
01b	Random												
10b	Inverted random												
11b	Reserved												
3	RWC	0b	<b>SCRBDONE: Scrub Complete</b> The scrub unit will set this bit to 1 when it has completed scrubbing the selected memory segment and flushed scrub writes. The software should poll this bit after setting the Scrub Enable bit to determine when the selected operation has completed. Note: this bit is set each time the scrub unit completes a cycle though the selected memory segment. This bit is cleared by writing a '1'.										
2:1	RW	00b	<b>SCRBMODE: Scrub Mode Select</b> These two bits determine the mode of operation that the scrubber unit is to run when Scrub Enable (bit 0) is set.  <table><tr><th>Encoding</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>00b</td><td>Fast Write Mode - the XMB writes the data pattern selected in bits 4 and 5 of this register, at the fastest possible rate, walking randomly though the rank defined by the TEST_RANK field of <a href="#">Section 4.4.15, “MTSTAT: Memory Test Status (F1)”</a> and then stopping.</td></tr><tr><td>01b</td><td>Reserved.</td></tr><tr><td>10b</td><td>Periodic Scrub Mode - the XMB repeatedly walks though all memory defined by the MTR, where patrol scrubs occur every 16 k core cycles.</td></tr><tr><td>11b</td><td>Fast Verify Mode - the XMB performs reads at the fastest possible rate, using the data value specified in bits 4:5 of this register, walking randomly though the rank defined by the TEST_RANK field of <a href="#">Section 4.4.15, “MTSTAT: Memory Test Status (F1)”</a> , and then stopping.</td></tr></table>	Encoding	Description	00b	Fast Write Mode - the XMB writes the data pattern selected in bits 4 and 5 of this register, at the fastest possible rate, walking randomly though the rank defined by the TEST_RANK field of <a href="#">Section 4.4.15, “MTSTAT: Memory Test Status (F1)”</a> and then stopping.	01b	Reserved.	10b	Periodic Scrub Mode - the XMB repeatedly walks though all memory defined by the MTR, where patrol scrubs occur every 16 k core cycles.	11b	Fast Verify Mode - the XMB performs reads at the fastest possible rate, using the data value specified in bits 4:5 of this register, walking randomly though the rank defined by the TEST_RANK field of <a href="#">Section 4.4.15, “MTSTAT: Memory Test Status (F1)”</a> , and then stopping.
Encoding	Description												
00b	Fast Write Mode - the XMB writes the data pattern selected in bits 4 and 5 of this register, at the fastest possible rate, walking randomly though the rank defined by the TEST_RANK field of <a href="#">Section 4.4.15, “MTSTAT: Memory Test Status (F1)”</a> and then stopping.												
01b	Reserved.												
10b	Periodic Scrub Mode - the XMB repeatedly walks though all memory defined by the MTR, where patrol scrubs occur every 16 k core cycles.												
11b	Fast Verify Mode - the XMB performs reads at the fastest possible rate, using the data value specified in bits 4:5 of this register, walking randomly though the rank defined by the TEST_RANK field of <a href="#">Section 4.4.15, “MTSTAT: Memory Test Status (F1)”</a> , and then stopping.												
0	RW	0b	<b>SCRBEN: Not preserved by SAVCFG. Scrub Enable.</b> When set, this bit enables the scrubber to operate in the mode selected in bits 2:1 of this register. This bit must be cleared before enabling another Fast Write or Fast Verify operation. Clearing this bit resets the patrol scrub counters. This value is not preserved by SAVCFG.										

## 4.4.17 MC: Memory Control Settings (F1)

Miscellaneous controls not implemented in other registers.

Device: NodeID									
Function: 1									
Offset: 60-63h									
Bit	Attr	Default	Description						
31:23	RV	000h	Reserved						
22	RWC	0b	<b>WRTHROT: Write was throttled</b> A write was either electrically or thermally throttled.						
21	RWC	0b	<b>RDTHROT: Read was throttled</b> A read was either electrically or thermally throttled.						
20	RW	0b	<b>ETHROT: 8-bank DIMM Electrical Throttling Mode</b> As enabled by MTR.THROTTLE:  <table><tr><th>Encoding</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0b</td><td>Aggressive Policy - 4 activates per 10 DDR_CLK's</td></tr><tr><td>1b</td><td>Conservative Policy (more throttling) 4 activates per T<sub>rc</sub></td></tr></table> See <a href="#">Section 6-9, "8-Bank DIMM Electrical Throttle Policy"</a> .	Encoding	Description	0b	Aggressive Policy - 4 activates per 10 DDR_CLK's	1b	Conservative Policy (more throttling) 4 activates per T <sub>rc</sub>
Encoding	Description								
0b	Aggressive Policy - 4 activates per 10 DDR_CLK's								
1b	Conservative Policy (more throttling) 4 activates per T <sub>rc</sub>								
19:16	RW	0h	<b>SETH: Spare Error Threshold</b> A spare fail-over operation will commence when the DRC.SPAREN bit is set and a UERRCNT.RANK[i] and/or CERRCNT.RANK[i] count for one and only one rank hits this threshold.						
15	RV	0b	Reserved						
14	RW	0b	<b>DEMTSEN: Demand Scrub Enable</b> Enables demand scrubbing.						
13	RW	0b	<b>SCRBALGO: Demand Scrub Algorithm</b>  <table><tr><th>Encoding</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0b</td><td>Single device failure scrubbing algorithm</td></tr><tr><td>1b</td><td>Multiple device failure scrubbing algorithm</td></tr></table>	Encoding	Description	0b	Single device failure scrubbing algorithm	1b	Multiple device failure scrubbing algorithm
Encoding	Description								
0b	Single device failure scrubbing algorithm								
1b	Multiple device failure scrubbing algorithm								
12	RW	0b	<b>PSCRBALGO: Patrol Scrub Algorithm.</b>  <table><tr><th>Encoding</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0b</td><td>Single device failure scrubbing algorithm</td></tr><tr><td>1b</td><td>Multiple device failure scrubbing algorithm</td></tr></table>	Encoding	Description	0b	Single device failure scrubbing algorithm	1b	Multiple device failure scrubbing algorithm
Encoding	Description								
0b	Single device failure scrubbing algorithm								
1b	Multiple device failure scrubbing algorithm								
11	RW	0b	<b>SSCRBALGO: Sparing Algorithm</b>  <table><tr><th>Encoding</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0b</td><td>Single device failure scrubbing algorithm</td></tr><tr><td>1b</td><td>Multiple device failure scrubbing algorithm</td></tr></table>	Encoding	Description	0b	Single device failure scrubbing algorithm	1b	Multiple device failure scrubbing algorithm
Encoding	Description								
0b	Single device failure scrubbing algorithm								
1b	Multiple device failure scrubbing algorithm								
10:9	RV	0h	Reserved						

Device: NodeID									
Function: 1									
Offset: 60-63h									
Bit	Attr	Default	Description						
8	RW	0b	<b>ISOLATE_DIMM: DIMM Isolation Mode</b>  <table><tr><th>Encoding</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0b</td><td>Fast Write and Fast Verify scrub modes defined by the XMBCFGNS configuration register operate normally: over the entire rank.</td></tr><tr><td>1b</td><td>Fast Write and Fast Verify scrub modes defined by the XMBCFGNS configuration register generate a single access to the address stored in the RECMEM{A/B} configuration register.</td></tr></table>	Encoding	Description	0b	Fast Write and Fast Verify scrub modes defined by the XMBCFGNS configuration register operate normally: over the entire rank.	1b	Fast Write and Fast Verify scrub modes defined by the XMBCFGNS configuration register generate a single access to the address stored in the RECMEM{A/B} configuration register.
Encoding	Description								
0b	Fast Write and Fast Verify scrub modes defined by the XMBCFGNS configuration register operate normally: over the entire rank.								
1b	Fast Write and Fast Verify scrub modes defined by the XMBCFGNS configuration register generate a single access to the address stored in the RECMEM{A/B} configuration register.								
7	RW	0b	<b>THERMCAP</b> Enables DDR2 thermal throttling. Limits DDR2 to 62.5% full B/W, over a 100 $\mu$ s period. See <a href="#">Section 4.4.51, "MICDEF: Memory Interface Controller Defeature Register"</a> TTHN, Thermal Throttling N Parameter for variable settings.						
6	RW	0b	<b>WIPE</b> Writes zeros to the failing DIMM during the sparing copy operation. Enabled by the "Spare Control Enable" bit in <a href="#">Section 4.4.23, "DRC: DRAM Controller Mode Register (F1)"</a> .						
5:3	RW	000b	<b>SPRANK</b> Spare rank. Target of the spare copy operation. This rank should not initially appear in a DMIR.RANK field. After the spare copy, the XMB will update the failed DMIR.RANK fields with this value. Enabled by the "Spare Control Enable" bit in <a href="#">Section 4.4.23, "DRC: DRAM Controller Mode Register (F1)"</a> . Changes to this register will not be acknowledged by the hardware during a spare copy or wipe operation.						
2:0	RW	000b	<b>TEST_RANK</b> Selects the rank to be tested. Operates in conjunction with <a href="#">Section 4.4.16, "XMBCFGNS: Memory Test and Scrub Register (F1)"</a> .						

## 4.4.18 MS: Memory Status (F1)

Miscellaneous status not reflected in other registers.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> 64-67h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
31:17	RV	0000h	<b>Reserved</b>
16	RO	0b	<b>LBTHR: Leaky Bucket Threshold Reached</b>
			<b>Encoding</b> <b>Description</b>
			0b      Leaky-bucket threshold not reached.
			1b      Leaky-bucket count matches MC.SETH. Generates an inband IMI “interrupt” signal. Cleared by reducing the offending count(s) in the UERRCNT/CERRCNT registers.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> 64-67h									
Bit	Attr	Default	Description						
15:11	RO	00h	<b>RQD: Read Queue Depth</b> Number of entries in the read queue.						
10:6	RO	00h	<b>WQD: Write Queue Depth</b> Number of entries in the write post queue. When this is '0', then the WP bit in this register is also '0'.						
5	RO	0b	<b>DSCIP: DIMM Sparing Copy In Progress</b> 0 - DIMM sparing copy not in progress. 1 - DIMM sparing copy in progress. Set when DRC.SPAREN is set, and only one rank in UERRCNT/CERRCNT is at threshold. Remains set until SFO is set. Cleared when SFO is set.						
4:2	RO	000b	<b>FR: Failed Rank</b> Rank that was spared. Updated with the UERRCNT/FERRCNT rank that has reached threshold when DSCIP is set.						
1	RO	0b	<b>SFO: Spare Fail-Over</b>  <table><tr><th>Encoding</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0b</td><td>Spare has not been substituted for failing DIMM rank.</td></tr><tr><td>1b</td><td>Spare has been substituted for failing DIMM rank. Generates an inband IMI "Interrupt" signal. Cleared when DRC.SPAREN is cleared.</td></tr></table>	Encoding	Description	0b	Spare has not been substituted for failing DIMM rank.	1b	Spare has been substituted for failing DIMM rank. Generates an inband IMI "Interrupt" signal. Cleared when DRC.SPAREN is cleared.
Encoding	Description								
0b	Spare has not been substituted for failing DIMM rank.								
1b	Spare has been substituted for failing DIMM rank. Generates an inband IMI "Interrupt" signal. Cleared when DRC.SPAREN is cleared.								
0	RO	0	<b>WP: Writes Posted</b>  <table><tr><th>Encoding</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0b</td><td>All memory writes have been flushed. The WQD field in this register is "0".</td></tr><tr><td>1b</td><td>Memory writes are posted.</td></tr></table>	Encoding	Description	0b	All memory writes have been flushed. The WQD field in this register is "0".	1b	Memory writes are posted.
Encoding	Description								
0b	All memory writes have been flushed. The WQD field in this register is "0".								
1b	Memory writes are posted.								

#### 4.4.19 IMIC: IMI Control (F1)

This register reports XMB IMI status.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> 68-6Bh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
31:26	RW	0Dh	<b>IMIPER:IMI Idle Training Period</b> The IMI link requires periodic transitions to stay trained. IF IMIPER consecutive 16-bit windows occur on any of the 21 IMI outputs without the number of transitions specified by IMITRANS, the XMB will insert idle cycles in order to keep the link trained. There is a two-window latency before idles are inserted. The default value of 13 (0Dh) insures that no more than 15 windows will occur between the idles.
25:22	RW	03h	<b>IMITRANS:Maximum Inbound Idle Period</b> This number of transitions must occur within a 16-bit window in order for an IMI output to stay trained. IF IMIPER consecutive 16-bit windows occur on any of the 21 IMI outputs without the number of transitions specified by IMITRANS, the XMB will insert idle cycles in order to keep the link trained.
21:16	RO	02h	<b>MOFFINIT:MOFF Initialization Value</b> This field contains the value that the XMB will accept if written to the MOFF register. It is dependant on ERRW value. The XMB will only accept this value if the MAPR register matches the value in MAPRINT.
15:14	RV	00h	<b>Reserved</b>
13:8	RO	03h	<b>MAPRINT: MAPR Initialization Value</b> This field contains the value that the XMB will accept if written to the MAPR register. It is dependent on ERRW value.
7:4	RW	0Bh	<b>WPQLLIM: Write Post Queue Lower Limit</b> When the depth of the write post queue falls to WPQLLIM, the IMI releases stop-based flow control until the write post queue rises to WPQULIM.
3:0	RW	Dh	<b>WPQULIM: Write Post Queue Upper Limit</b> When the depth of the write post queue rises to WPQULIM, the issue arbiter will hold pending IMI-initiated memory read requests until it issues a minimum of either four or WPQULIM writes to memory, and the IMI enforces stop-based flow control until the write post queue falls to WPQLLIM.

#### 4.4.20 IMIS: IMI Status (F1)

This register reports XMB IMI status.

Device: NodeID			
Function: 1			
Offset: 6Ch			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
7:1	RV	00h	Reserved
0	RO	0b	LNKRDY: Link Ready
			Encoding      Description
			0b              IMI link is not ready.
			1b              IMI link is ready to accept requests and deliver responses.

#### 4.4.21 EMASK: Error Mask (F1)

This register masks errors in the FERR and NERR registers. A '0' in any field enables that error. A '1' in any field masks (disables) that error. Multiple bits can be set in this register. An enabled error sets error status, updates error logs, and generates IMI signals. A masked error does not affect error status, error logs, or IMI signals.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> 70h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
31:23	RV	00h	Reserved
22	RW	1	X9: Fatal -- Write Post Buffer Parity Error
21	RW	1	X21: Fatal -- Detected Aliased Uncorrectable Errors
20	RW	1	IMI13: Uncorrectable -- Command Throttle Limit Exceeded
19	RW	1	X2: Uncorrectable -- Data ECC Error (Read)
18	RW	1	IMI1: Correctable -- Outbound CRC Error
17	RW	1	IMI5: Correctable -- Too Many Write Data packets
16	RW	1	IMI8: Correctable -- Unimplemented Command
15	RW	1	IMI9: Correctable -- Too Few Write Data packets
14	RW	1	IMI10: Correctable -- Memory Write Data Poisoned
13	RW	1	IMI12: Correctable -- Read Request Overflow
12	RW	0	IMI14: Correctable -- Rejected IMI write to "RRW" attributed registers
11	RW	1	IMI18: Correctable -- Configuration Write Data Poisoned
10	RW	1	X1: Correctable -- Data ECC Error (Request)
9	RW	1	X3: Correctable -- Patrol Scrub Error
8	RW	1	X4: UnCorrectable -- Data ECC Error (Patrol Scrub)
7	RW	1	X8: Correctable -- SPD Error (protocol)

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> 70h			
6	RW	1	<b>X10: Correctable -- Poisoned Data During DIMM Sparing Function</b>
5	RW	1	<b>X11: Correctable -- Correctable Data Error during DIMM Sparing</b>
4	RW	1	<b>X12: Correctable -- Out-of-range Access (Read/Write)</b>
3	RW	1	<b>X13: Correctable -- Write Buffer Overflow</b>
2	RW	1	<b>X16: Correctable -- Memory Test Mismatch</b>
1	RW	1	<b>X17: Correctable -- More Than One IMI Config Command In Progress</b>
0	RW	1	<b>X22: Correctable -- Memory Request during Memory Test</b>

#### 4.4.22 DRT: DRAM Timing Register (F1)

This register defines timing parameters that work with all DDR2 SDRAMs in the memory subsystem. The parameters for these devices can be obtained by serial presence detect (see [Section 6.4, “SMBus Port Description”](#)). This register must be set to provide timings that satisfy the specifications of all SDRAMs detected. If SDRAMs present have different Tca’s, the maximum should be used to program this register. Consult the JEDEC DDR2 SDRAM specifications [7] [8] for the technology of the devices in use. An “DDR\_CLK” is a command cycle, which is half the DDR rate.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> 78-7Bh													
Bit	Attr	Default	Description										
31	RV	0b	<b>Reserved</b>										
30	RW	0b	<b>TACA: Turn Around Cycle Add</b> When set to 1, reads from DIMM3 to DIMM0 add an additional turn around cycle to avoid collisions.										
29:28	RW	00b	<b>B2BWR: Back To Back Write-Read Turn Around</b> This field determines the minimum number of DDR_CLKs between Write-Read data bursts. It applies to WR-RD pairs to any destinations (in same or different rows). The purpose of these bits is to control the turnaround time on the DQ bus. A value of 1 results in no bubble on the data bus.  <div><b>Number of DDR_CLK's at Specified DDR2 Frequencies</b></div> <div><table><tr><th>Encoding</th><th>400 MHz</th></tr><tr><td>00b</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>01b</td><td>1 clock</td></tr><tr><td>10b</td><td>2 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>11b</td><td>3 clocks</td></tr></table></div>	Encoding	400 MHz	00b	Reserved	01b	1 clock	10b	2 clocks	11b	3 clocks
Encoding	400 MHz												
00b	Reserved												
01b	1 clock												
10b	2 clocks												
11b	3 clocks												

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> 78-7Bh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
27:26	RW	00b	<b>B2BRW: Back-To-Back Read-Write Turn Around</b> This field determines the data bubble duration between Read-Write data bursts. It applies to RD-WR pairs to any destinations (in same or different rows). The purpose of these bits is to control the turnaround time on the DQ bus. A value of 1 results in no bubble on the data bus.  <b>Number of DDR_CLK's at Specified DDR2 Frequencies</b> <hr/> <b>Encoding    400 MHz</b>  00b      Reserved 01b      1 clock 10b      2 clocks 11b      3 clocks
25:24	RW	00b	<b>B2BR: Back To Back Read Turn Around</b> This field determines the data bubble duration between two reads destined to different ranks. The purpose of these bits is to control the turnaround time on the DQ bus. A value of 1 results in no bubble on the data bus.  <b>Number of DDR_CLK's at Specified DDR2 Frequencies</b> <hr/> <b>Encoding    400 MHz</b>  00b      Reserved 01b      1 clock 10b      2 clocks 11b      3 clocks
23:22	RW	00b	<b>TRFC: Auto refresh Cycle Time</b> The required tCK cycles between/after auto refresh cycles to any particular DIMM...  <b>Number of DDR_CLK's at Specified DDR2 Frequencies</b> <hr/> <b>Encoding    400 MHz</b>  00b      15 clocks 01b      21 clocks 10b      26 clocks 11b      40 clocks



<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> 78-7Bh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
21:20	RW	00b	<b>TRRD: Trrd Row Delay</b> The required row delay period between 2 activate commands accessing the same rank of a DIMM in tCK cycles.  <b>Number of DDR_CLK's at Specified DDR2 Frequencies</b> <hr/> <b>Encoding    400 MHz</b> <div> 00b      1 clocks  01b      2 clocks  10b      3 clocks  11b      4 clocks </div>
19:18	RW	00b	<b>TWTR: Internal Write to Read Command Delay.</b>  <b>Number of DDR_CLK's at Specified DDR2 Frequencies</b> <hr/> <b>Encoding    400 MHz</b> <div> 00b      2 clocks  01b      Reserved  10b      Reserved  11b      Reserved </div>
17:16	RV	0h	<b>Reserved</b>
15:14	RW	00b	<b>TRASMIN:</b> This field controls the number of DRAM clocks to enforce as the ras cycle time in tCK cycles (also referred to as Trc).  <b>Number of DDR_CLK's at Specified DDR2 Frequencies</b> <hr/> <b>Encoding    400 MHz</b> <div> 00b      Reserved  01b      12 clocks  10b      13 clocks  11b      Reserved </div>
13:12	RW	00b	<b>TDAL: Tdal Write with Autoprecharge Recovery Delay</b> Autoprecharge write recovery time plus precharge time. (Twr+Trp).  <b>Number of DDR_CLK's at Specified DDR2 Frequencies</b> <hr/> <b>Encoding    400 MHz</b> <div> 00b      Reserved  01b      7 clocks  10b      Reserved  11b      Reserved </div>

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> 78-7Bh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
11:10	RW	00b	<b>TRCD: Trcd RAS# to CAS# delay</b> This bits controls the number of clocks inserted between a row activate command and a read or write command to that row in tCK cycles.  <b>Number of DDR_CLK's at Specified DDR2 Frequencies</b> <hr/> <b>Encoding    400 MHz</b>  00b      Reserved 01b      3 clocks 10b      4 clocks 11b      5 clocks
9:8	RW	00b	<b>TRP: Trp DRAM RAS# Precharge</b> This bit controls the number of clocks that are inserted between a row precharge command and an activate command to the same row in tCK cycles.  <b>Number of DDR_CLK's at Specified DDR2 Frequencies</b> <hr/> <b>Encoding    400 MHz</b>  00b      Reserved 01b      Reserved 10b      3 clocks 11b      4 clocks
7:6	RV	0h	<b>Reserved</b>
5:4	RW	01b	<b>TRRL: Read Round-Trip Latency</b> Memory Subsystem Read Latency minus CAS latency. Measured from rising DDR_CLK edge when READ is driven on bus to the final rising HCLKIN edge before data is captured by XMB.  <b>Number of DDR_CLK's at Specified DDR2 Frequencies</b> <hr/> <b>Encoding    400 MHz</b>  00b      3.0 clocks 01b      4.0 clocks 10b      2.0 clocks 11b      5.0 clocks

Device:    NodeID Function: 1 Offset:    78-7Bh													
Bit	Attr	Default	Description										
3:2	RW	01b	<b>CASDLY: CAS# Latency</b> The number of clocks between the rising edge used by DRAM's to sample the Read Command and the rising edge that is used by the DRAM to drive read data.  <b>Number of DDR_CLK's at Specified DDR2 Frequencies</b> <hr/> <table><tr><td><b>Encoding</b></td><td><b>400 MHz</b></td></tr><tr><td>00b</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>01b</td><td>3.0 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>10b</td><td>4.0 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>11b</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table>	<b>Encoding</b>	<b>400 MHz</b>	00b	Reserved	01b	3.0 clocks	10b	4.0 clocks	11b	Reserved
<b>Encoding</b>	<b>400 MHz</b>												
00b	Reserved												
01b	3.0 clocks												
10b	4.0 clocks												
11b	Reserved												
1:0	RW	00b	<b>B2BW: Back To Back Write Turn Around</b> This field determines the minimum number of DDR_CLK's between Write data bursts. It applies to WR pairs to any destinations (in same or different rows). The purpose of these bits is to control the turnaround time on the DQ bus. A value of 1 results in no bubble on the data bus. It is expected that this setting will only be used in DDR2 mode with ODT in the event that ODT selections must change between ranks.  <b>Number of DDR_CLK's at Specified DDR2 Frequencies</b> <hr/> <table><tr><td><b>Encoding</b></td><td><b>400 MHz</b></td></tr><tr><td>00b</td><td>0 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>01b</td><td>1 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>10b</td><td>3 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>11b</td><td>0 clocks</td></tr></table>	<b>Encoding</b>	<b>400 MHz</b>	00b	0 clocks	01b	1 clocks	10b	3 clocks	11b	0 clocks
<b>Encoding</b>	<b>400 MHz</b>												
00b	0 clocks												
01b	1 clocks												
10b	3 clocks												
11b	0 clocks												

#### 4.4.23 DRC: DRAM Controller Mode Register (F1)

This register controls the mode of the DRAM Controller. A “DDR\_CLK” is a command cycle, which is half the DDR rate.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> 7C-7Fh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
31:30	RV	00b	<b>Reserved</b>
29	RW	0b	<b>INITDONE: Initialization Complete</b> This scratch bit communicates software state from the XMB to BIOS. BIOS sets this bit to 1 after initialization of the DRAM memory array is complete. This bit has no effect on XMB operation.

Device: NodeID Function: 1 Offset: 7C-7Fh													
Bit	Attr	Default	Description										
28	RW	0b	<b>CKEN: CKE Enable Not preserved by SAVCFG</b>  <table><tr><th>Encoding</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0b</td><td>CKE de-asserted.</td></tr><tr><td>1b</td><td>CKE asserted.</td></tr></table>	Encoding	Description	0b	CKE de-asserted.	1b	CKE asserted.				
Encoding	Description												
0b	CKE de-asserted.												
1b	CKE asserted.												
27	RWST	0b	<b>SRDISABLE:</b> Disable DRAM self-refresh entry. When set, this bit prevents the XMB from sending a self-refresh entry command to the DIMMs at RST#. Instead, the DIMMs will be put into a power down mode.										
26	RW	0b	<b>OVLAPEN: Overlap Enable</b>  <table><tr><th>Encoding</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0b</td><td>Inhibits overlapped scheduling of row/col tenures.</td></tr><tr><td>1b</td><td>Allows overlapped scheduling of activates prior to completing the outstanding column command.</td></tr></table>	Encoding	Description	0b	Inhibits overlapped scheduling of row/col tenures.	1b	Allows overlapped scheduling of activates prior to completing the outstanding column command.				
Encoding	Description												
0b	Inhibits overlapped scheduling of row/col tenures.												
1b	Allows overlapped scheduling of activates prior to completing the outstanding column command.												
25	RW	0b	<b>TRCDEN: TRCD Enable</b>  <table><tr><th>Encoding</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0b</td><td>Allows adding 1 DDR_CLK to TRCD if the controller believes this will help bandwidth.</td></tr><tr><td>1b</td><td>Inhibits adding 1 DDR_CLK to TRCD.</td></tr></table>	Encoding	Description	0b	Allows adding 1 DDR_CLK to TRCD if the controller believes this will help bandwidth.	1b	Inhibits adding 1 DDR_CLK to TRCD.				
Encoding	Description												
0b	Allows adding 1 DDR_CLK to TRCD if the controller believes this will help bandwidth.												
1b	Inhibits adding 1 DDR_CLK to TRCD.												
24:15	RV	000h	<b>Reserved</b>										
14	RV	0	<b>Reserved</b>										
13:12	RW	00b	<b>ODTZ: On-Die Termination Strength</b>  <table><tr><th>Encoding</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>00</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>10b</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>11b</td><td>75 Ω</td></tr></table>	Encoding	Description	00	Reserved	01	Reserved	10b	Reserved	11b	75 Ω
Encoding	Description												
00	Reserved												
01	Reserved												
10b	Reserved												
11b	75 Ω												
12	RV	0b	<b>Reserved</b>										
11	RW	0b	<b>DIFFDQSEN: Differential DQS Enable</b> When cleared, DQSN strobe complement outputs are tri-stated and DQS receiver inputs are connected to DQSP and Vref. When set, DQSN outputs are enabled and DQS receiver inputs are connected to DQSP and DQSN.										

Device: NodeID

Function: 1

Offset: 7C-7Fh

Bit	Attr	Default	Description																		
10:8	RW	000b	<div> <div> <b>RMS: Refresh Mode Select. Not preserved by SAVCFG.</b> This field determines whether refresh is enabled and, if so, at what rate refreshes will be executed. When a value of “000” is written, the refresh counter is cleared. </div> <table> <tr> <th>Encoding</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> <tr> <td>000b</td> <td>Refresh disabled.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>001b</td> <td>Refresh enabled. Refresh interval 3.9 μsec.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>010b</td> <td>Refresh enabled. Refresh interval 7.8 μsec.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>011b</td> <td>Refresh enabled. Refresh interval 64 μsec.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100b</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>101b</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>110b</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>111b</td> <td>Refresh enabled. Refresh interval 64 DDR_CLKs (fast refresh mode).</td> </tr> </table> </div>	Encoding	Description	000b	Refresh disabled.	001b	Refresh enabled. Refresh interval 3.9 μsec.	010b	Refresh enabled. Refresh interval 7.8 μsec.	011b	Refresh enabled. Refresh interval 64 μsec.	100b	Reserved	101b	Reserved	110b	Reserved	111b	Refresh enabled. Refresh interval 64 DDR_CLKs (fast refresh mode).
Encoding	Description																				
000b	Refresh disabled.																				
001b	Refresh enabled. Refresh interval 3.9 μsec.																				
010b	Refresh enabled. Refresh interval 7.8 μsec.																				
011b	Refresh enabled. Refresh interval 64 μsec.																				
100b	Reserved																				
101b	Reserved																				
110b	Reserved																				
111b	Refresh enabled. Refresh interval 64 DDR_CLKs (fast refresh mode).																				
7	RW	0b	<div> <div> <b>RWPRDIS: Read/Write pointer reset disable</b> </div> <div> Disables the resetting of DDR cluster FIF read and write pointers during normal operation that occurs when a READ command finishes executing and no additional READ commands are in process. </div> </div>																		
6	RW	0b	<div> <div> <b>DHG: DQS output half gain</b> </div> <div> When set to 1, the amplifier gain is cut in half to support differential strobes for DDR2. </div> </div>																		
5:4	RV	00b	Reserved																		
3	RW	0b	<div> <div> <b>SPAREN: Spare Control Enable. Not preserved by SAVCFG.</b> This bit when ‘1’ enables sparing, or when ‘0’ disables sparing. The SPRANK and WIPE fields of <a href="#">Section 4.4.15, “MTSTAT: Memory Test Status (F1)”</a> define other characteristics of the sparing operation. </div> </div>																		
2:0	RV	000b	Reserved																		

#### 4.4.24 SPD: Serial Presence Detect Status Register (F1)

This register provides the interface to the SPD bus (SCL and SDA signals) that is used to access the Serial Presence Detect EEPROM that defines the technology, configuration, and speed of the DIMMs controlled by the XMB. See [Section 6.4, "SMBus Port Description"](#).

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> 80-81h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
15	RO	0b	<b>RDO: Read Data Valid</b> This bit is set by the XMB when the Data field of this register receives read data from the SPD EEPROM after successful completion of an SPDR command. It is cleared by the XMB when a subsequent SPDR command is issued.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> 80-81h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
14	RO	0b	<b>WOD: Write Operation Done</b> This bit is set by the XNB when a SPDW command has been completed on the SPD bus. It is cleared by the XMB when a subsequent SPDW command is issued.
13	RO	0b	<b>SBE: SPD Bus Error</b> This bit is set by the XMB if it initiates an SPD bus transaction that does not complete successfully. It is cleared by the XMB when an SPDR or SPDW command is issued.
12	RO	0b	<b>BUSY: Busy state</b> This bit is set by the XMB while an SPD command is executing.
11:8	RV	0h	<b>Reserved</b>
7:0	RO	00h	<b>DATA: Data</b> Holds data read from SPDR commands. Refer to <a href="#">Section 6.5.1, "SPD Asynchronous Handshake"</a> .

#### 4.4.25 SPDCMD: Serial Presence Detect Command Register (F1)

A write to this register initiates a DIMM EEPROM access through the SPD bus. See [Section 6.4, "SMBus Port Description"](#).

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> 84-87h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
31:28	RW	1010b	<b>DTI: Device Type Identifier</b> This field specifies the device type identifier. Only devices with this device-type will respond to commands. "1010" specifies EEPROM's. "0110" specifies a write-protect operation for an EEPROM. Other identifiers can be specified to target non-EEPROM devices on the SPD bus.
27	RV	0b	<b>Reserved</b>
26:24	RW	000b	<b>SA: Slave Address</b> This field identifies the DIMM EEPROM to be accessed through the SPD register according to <a href="#">Table 6-11</a> .
23:16	RW	00h	<b>BA: Byte Address</b> This field identifies the byte address to be accessed through the SPD register.
15:8	RW	00h	<b>DATA: Data</b> Holds data to be written by SPDW commands. Refer to <a href="#">Section 6.5.1, "SPD Asynchronous Handshake"</a> .
7:4	RW	000b	<b>DIV: Clock Divider</b> Sets the SPD bus clock frequency from 100 KHz to 4.3 KHz. Refer to <a href="#">Table 6-12</a> .
3:1	RV	000b	<b>Reserved</b>
0	RW	0b	<b>CMD: Command</b> Writing a '0' to this bit initiates an SPDR command. Writing a '1' to this bit initiates an SPDW command.

#### 4.4.26 CBC: Chip Boot Configuration (F1)

This register reports the XMB SMBus Address.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> 88h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
7	RV	0b	Reserved
6:2	RO	00010b	SMBADDR: SMBus Address bits [6:2]
1:0	RO	xxb	SMBADDR: SMBus Address bits [1:0] Value sampled from pins SMBA1 and SMBA0 at assertion of PWRGOOD.

#### 4.4.27 REIMEMB: DIMM Address Error Isolation Information B of Memory (F1)

This register sets the bank address for the DIMM Isolation feature. It is organized to allow software to read the RECMEMB register and write its contents here without modification.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> 89h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
7:6	RV	00b	Reserved
5:3	RW	000b	Bank
2:0	RV	000b	Reserved

#### 4.4.28 GPO: General Purpose Outputs (F1)

This register drives the GPO[9:0] signals. It also saves the input state of pins 8:7 at PWRGOOD.

Device: NodeID Function: 1 Offset: 8A-8Bh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
15	ROSX	1b	DDR Board: Input from the GPO8 at PWRGOOD
			Encoding      Description
			0b      DDR2 Memory riser present
			1b      Reserved
14	RV	1b	Reserved
13:10	RV	0h	Reserved
9:0	RW	000h	GPO: General Purpose Outputs

#### 4.4.29 REIMEMA: DIMM Address Error Isolation Information A of Memory (F1)

This register sets the bank address for the DIMM Isolation feature. It is organized to allow software to read the RECMEMB register and write its contents here without modification.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> 8C-8Fh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
31:29	RV	000b	<b>Reserved</b>
26:14	RW	0000h	<b>RA: Row Address</b>
13:0	RW	0000h	<b>CA: Column Address</b>

#### 4.4.30 FERR: First Error (F1)

Errors are classified into two basic types: non-recoverable (fatal), and recoverable (uncorrectable and correctable). First errors are flagged in the FERR register. Multiple bits can be set in this register.

Unmasked “Fatal” errors generate “Fatal error” in-band IMI messages. Unmasked “Uncorrectable” errors generate “Uncorrectable error” in-band IMI messages. Unmasked “Correctable” errors generate “Correctable error” in-band IMI messages.

Associated with some of the errors flagged in the FERR register are control and data logs. A recoverable error log is the set of log registers that is updated by a recoverable error. A non-recoverable error log is the set of log registers that is updated by a non-recoverable error. Some log registers are updated by both recoverable and non-recoverable errors. Error log registers are not reliable unless an error associated with the log is reported in FERR.



Once a non-recoverable first error has been flagged (and logged), the log registers for that error remain locked until either 1) that bit in the FERR is cleared, 2) a power-up reset, 3) a PWRGOOD reset, or 4) a re-synchronizing RST#. Once a recoverable first error has been flagged (and logged), the log registers for that error cannot be over-written by another recoverable error until 1) that bit in the FERR is cleared, 2) a power-up reset, 3) a PWRGOOD reset, or 4) a re-synchronizing RST#. A recoverable error log can be over-written at any time by a subsequent non-recoverable error.

If errors associated with the same log register are detected simultaneously, the error with the more significant bit is flagged in FERR, and the others are flagged in NERR. Once a log register is locked, any subsequent error associated with that log register must be flagged only in the NERR register.

The following algorithm must be employed to properly associate FERR errors to their respective logs:

1. Read FERR
2. Read the log registers associated with errors recorded in FERR.
3. Read FERR again.
4. If higher-priority errors appeared in FERR that were associated with the same log registers that were captured, then read those log registers again.

See [Table 6-15](#) for detailed descriptions of each error, the response, what is logged, and the name of the log register.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> 90-93h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
31:23	RV	000h	<b>Reserved</b>
29:23	RV	00h	<b>Reserved</b>
22	RWCST	0	<b>X9: Fatal -- Write Post Buffer Parity Error</b> Update RECMEM{A/B}. Previously Posted Write is corrupted by XMB. XMB Functionality has been compromised.
21	RWCST	0	<b>X21: Fatal -- Detected Aliased Uncorrectable Errors</b> Update RECMEM{A/B}. XMB Functionality has been compromised.
20	RWCST	0	<b>IMI13: Uncorrectable -- Command Throttle Limit Exceeded</b>
19	RWCST	0	<b>X2: Uncorrectable -- Data ECC Error (Read)</b> Update RECMEM{A/B}. Update REDMEM if SAVCFG.SECURITY cleared.
18	RWCST	0	<b>IMI1: Correctable -- Outbound CRC Error</b> Update RECXMI{A/B/C}. XMB flushes any write packet currently in progress. XMB drops data packets and re-aligns on the next write header.
17	RWCST	0	<b>IMI5: Correctable -- Too Many Write Data packets</b> XMB flushes any write packet currently in progress, and re-aligns write capture on the next write header.
16	RWCST	0	<b>IMI8: Correctable -- Unimplemented Command</b> Update RECXMI{A/B/C}. If the command is recognizable as a read or write (a partial write, for example), the XMB aborts the command. Otherwise, the XMB ignores the command.
15	RWCST	0	<b>IMI9: Correctable -- Too Few Write Data packets</b> XMB flushes any write packet currently in progress. XMB throws away data packets, and re-aligns write capture on the next write header.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> 90-93h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
14	RWCST	0	<b>IMI10: Correctable -- Memory Write Data Poisoned</b> IMI "poison" bit set. XMB poisons data written to memory.
13	RWCST	0	<b>IMI12: Correctable -- Read Request Overflow</b> Update ADRMEM{A/B}. XMB drops the read.
12	RWCST	0	<b>IMI14: Correctable -- Rejected IMI write to "RRW" attributed registers</b> Abort and drop write, set the RESPONSE bit in the IMI configuration register, and update RECXCFCG.
11	RWCST	0	<b>IMI18: Correctable -- Configuration Write Data Poisoned</b> IMI "poison" bit set. XMB drops and aborts configuration write. Update RECXCFCG with the access that was dropped.
10	RWCST	0	<b>X1: Correctable -- Data ECC Error (Request)</b> Update RECMEM{A/B}. Update REDMEM if SAVCFG.SECURITY cleared. Re-read. If re-read reveals a correctable error, then fix. The method for determining correctability of the error varies with MC.SCRBALGO.
9	RWCST	0	<b>X3: Correctable -- Patrol Scrub Error</b> Update RECMEM{A/B}. Update REDMEM if SAVCFG.SECURITY cleared. Re-read. If re-read reveals a correctable error, then fix.
8	RWCST	0	<b>X4: UnCorrectable -- Data ECC Error (Patrol Scrub)</b> Do not include poisoned data. Update RECMEM{A/B}. Update REDMEM if SAVCFG.SECURITY cleared. Re-read. If re-read reveals a correctable error, then fix.
7	RWCST	0	<b>X8: Correctable -- SPD Error (protocol)</b>
6	RWCST	0	<b>X10: Correctable -- Poisoned Data During DIMM Sparing Function</b> Update RECMEM{A/B}. During Sparing Copy, the engine had to poison a location in the spare DIMM.
5	RWCST	0	<b>X11: Correctable -- Correctable Data Error during DIMM Sparing</b> Update RECMEM{A/B}. During Sparing Copy, the engine had to correct data location in the spare DIMM.
4	RWCST	0	<b>X12: Correctable -- Out-of-range Access (Read/Write)</b> Update ADRMEM{A/B}. Abort and drop write data. Abort read.
3	RWCST	0	<b>X13: Correctable -- Write Buffer Overflow</b> Update ADRMEM{A/B}. Drop the write command and data.
2	RWCST	0	<b>X16: Correctable -- Memory Test Mismatch</b> Update MTSTAT and MTERR[7:0]
1	RWCST	0	<b>X17: Correctable -- More Than One IMI Config Command In Progress</b> Update RECXCFCG with the access that was dropped. Drop the second (offending) access. SMBus and JTAG requests concurrent with an IMI request do not cause this error and are not dropped.
0	RWCST	0	<b>X22: Correctable -- Memory Request during Memory Test</b> Update RECXMI{A/B/C}. XMB drops memory request, and any write data.

### 4.4.31 NERR: Successive Error (F1)

This register is used to report successive errors. More than two bits can be set in this register. This register has the same format as the FERR register. See [Table 6-15 “Errors Detected by the XMB” on page 138](#).

Unmasked “Fatal” errors generate “Fatal error” in-band IMI messages. Unmasked “Uncorrectable” errors generate “Uncorrectable error” in-band IMI messages. Unmasked “Correctable” errors generate “Correctable error” in-band IMI messages.

A first error may also cause a successive error to be logged in the NERR.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> 94-97h			
31:22	RV	000h	<b>Reserved</b>
22	RWCST	0b	<b>X9: Fatal -- Write Post Buffer Parity Error</b> Previously Posted Write is corrupted by XMB. XMB Functionality has been compromised.
21	RWCST	0b	<b>X21: Fatal -- Detected Aliased Uncorrectable Errors</b> XMB Functionality has been compromised.
20	RWCST	0	<b>IMI13: Uncorrectable -- Command Throttle Limit Exceeded</b>
19	RWCST	0b	<b>X2: Uncorrectable -- Data ECC Error (Read)</b> Do not include poisoned data. Update REDMEM.
18	RWCST	0b	<b>IMI1: Correctable -- Outbound CRC Error</b> XMB must flush any write packet currently in progress. XMB drops data packets and re-aligns on the next write header.
17	RWCST	0b	<b>IMI5: Correctable -- Too Many Write Packets</b> XMB must flush any write packet currently in progress. XMB throws away data packets and re-aligns write capture on the next write header.
16	RWCST	0b	<b>IMI8: Correctable -- Unimplemented Command</b> XMB must flush any partial write packets currently in progress. XMB throws away data packets and re-aligns write capture on the next write.
15	RWCST	0b	<b>IMI9: Correctable -- Too Few Write Packets</b> XMB must flush any write packet currently in progress. XMB throws away data packets and re-aligns write capture on the next write header.
14	RWCST	0b	<b>IMI10: Correctable -- Memory Write Data Poisoned</b> IMI “poison” bit set. XMB poisons data written to memory.
13	RWCST	0b	<b>IMI12: Correctable -- Read Request Overflow</b> Inbound IMI “abort” bit set. XMB drops the read. Update NRECMEM{A/B}.
12	RWCST	0b	<b>IMI14: Correctable -- Rejected IMI write to “RRW” attributed registers</b> Abort and drop write, set the RESPONSE bit in the IMI configuration register, and update RECXCFG.
11	RWCST	0b	<b>IMI18: Correctable -- Configuration Write Data Poisoned</b> IMI “poison” bit set. XMB drops and nacks configuration write.
10	RWCST	0b	<b>X1: Correctable -- Data ECC Error (Request)</b> Re-read. If re-read reveals a correctable error, then fix. The method for determining correctability of the error varies with MC.SCRBALGO.
9	RWCST	0b	<b>X3: Correctable -- Patrol Scrub Error</b> Re-read. If re-read reveals a correctable error, then fix.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> 94-97h			
8	RWCST	0b	<b>X4: Correctable -- Data ECC Error (Patrol Scrub)</b> Do not include poisoned data. Re-read. If re-read reveals a correctable error, then fix.
7	RWCST	0b	<b>X8: Correctable -- SPD Error (protocol)</b>
6	RWCST	0b	<b>X10: Correctable -- Poisoned Data During DIMM Sparing Function</b> During Sparing Copy, the engine had to poison a location in the spare DIMM.
5	RWCST	0b	<b>X11: Correctable -- Correctable Data Error during DIMM Sparing</b> During Sparing Copy, the engine had to correct data location in the spare DIMM.
4	RWCST	0b	<b>X12: Uncorrectable -- Out-of-range Access (Read/Write)</b> Nack and drop write data.
3	RWCST	0b	<b>X13: Correctable -- Write Buffer Overflow</b> Drop and nack the write.
2	RWCST	0b	<b>X16: Correctable -- Memory Test Mismatch</b>
1	RWCST	0b	<b>X17: Correctable -- More Than One IMI Config Command In Progress</b> Drop and nack the second (offending) access. SMBus and JTAG requests concurrent with an IMI request do not cause this error and are not dropped.
0	RWCST	0b	<b>X22: Correctable -- Memory Request during Memory Test</b> Nack and drop write data.

#### 4.4.32 RECMEMA: DIMM Address Error Control Information A of Memory (F1)

This register latches control information for the first non-fatal memory error detected by the XMB. See [Table 6-15 “Errors Detected by the XMB” on page 138](#) for a listing of the errors that use this log. The address of the error can be inferred from the MIR, DMIR, and MTR register settings. The contents of this register are only valid when one of the errors that set this register is logged in the FERR register.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> 98-9Bh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
31:29	RV	000b	Reserved
28:14	ROST	0000h	RA: Row Address
13:0	ROST	0000h	CA: Column Address

### 4.4.33 RECMEXMB: DIMM Address Error Control Information B of Memory (F1)

This register latches control information for the first non-fatal memory error detected by the XMB. See [Table 6-15 “Errors Detected by the XMB” on page 138](#) for a listing of the errors that use this log. The address of the error can be inferred from the MIR, DMIR, and MTR register settings. The contents of this register are only valid when one of the errors that set this register is logged in the FERR register.

<b>Device:</b> <b>ModelD</b> <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> 9Ch			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
7	ROST	0b	<b>MIRMISS:</b> “A” address did not map into a valid interleave range.
6	RV	0b	<b>Reserved</b>
5:3	ROST	000b	<b>BANK:</b>
2:0	ROST	000b	<b>RANK:</b>

### 4.4.34 REDMEM: Memory Read Data Error Log (F1)

This register latches data information for the first memory read error detected by the XMB. See [Table 6-15 “Errors Detected by the XMB” on page 138](#) for a listing of the errors that use this log. The contents of this register are only valid when a correctable memory read or scrub error is logged in the FERR. The contents of this register should not change until the bit is cleared from the FERR register.

The code used to protect memory is the x8 SDDC code described in a future revision of this document.

Device:    NodeID Function: 1 Offset:    9D-9Fh									
Bit	Attr	Default	Description						
23:16	ROST	00h	<b>BITSINERRA:</b> This field contains the 1st symbols indicated by the LOCATOR and LINEPART. The upper four bits contain the 2nd burst, and the lower four bits contain the 1st burst.						
15:8	ROST	00h	<b>BITSINERRB:</b> This field contains the 2nd symbols indicated by the LOCATOR and LINEPART. The upper four bits contain the 2nd burst, and the lower four bits contain the 1st burst.						
7	RV	0b	<b>Reserved</b>						
6	ROST	0b	<b>LINEPART:</b>  <table><tr><th>Encoding</th><th>Bytes</th></tr><tr><td>0b</td><td>[31:0]</td></tr><tr><td>1b</td><td>[63:32]</td></tr></table>	Encoding	Bytes	0b	[31:0]	1b	[63:32]
Encoding	Bytes								
0b	[31:0]								
1b	[63:32]								
5	RV	0b	<b>Reserved</b>						

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> 9D-9Fh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
4:0	ROST	00h	<b>LOCATOR:</b> This field indicates the physical x8 location (or adjacent x4 locations) in error. The encoding is 17 down to 0, with 17 down to 9 the physical locations of x8 parts on DIMM channel 1, and 8 down to 0 the physical locations of x8 parts on DIMM channel 0.

#### 4.4.35 ADRMEMA: IMI Address Error Control Information A (F1)

This register latches control information for the first incompletely-decoded memory address error detected by the XMB. See [Table 6-15 “Errors Detected by the XMB” on page 138](#) for a listing of the errors that use this log. The contents of this register are only valid when one of the errors that set this register is logged in the FERR register.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> A0-A3h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
31:0	ROST	All 0's	<b>AL: “A” Address bits [37:6]</b> Updated on MIR miss or write buffer overflow.

#### 4.4.36 ADRMEMB: IMI Address Error Control Information B (F1)

This register latches control information for the first incompletely-decoded memory address error detected by the XMB. See [Table 6-15 “Errors Detected by the XMB” on page 138](#) for a listing of the errors that use this log. The contents of this register are only valid when one of the errors that set this register is logged in the FERR register.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> A4h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
7:4	RV	00h	<b>Reserved</b>
3	ROST	0b	<b>SALIAS: “S” address exceeds physical rank size.</b>
2	ROST	0b	<b>MIRMISS: “A” address exceeded MIR limits.</b> Set on MIR miss.
1:0	ROST	00b	<b>AH: “A” Address bits [39:38]</b> Updated on MIR miss or write buffer overflow.

#### 4.4.37 RECXCFG: Correctable or Uncorrectable Error Control Information of Configuration Register (F1)

This register latches control information for the first non-fatal configuration error detected by the XMB. See [Table 6-15 “Errors Detected by the XMB” on page 138](#) for a listing of the errors that use this log. The contents of this register are only valid when one of the errors that set this register is logged in the FERR register.

Device: NodeID				
Function: 1				
Offset: AA-ABh				
Bit	Attr	Default	Description	
15:13	RV	000b	Reserved	
12:10	ROST	000b	FUNCTION:	
9:8	ROST	00b	SIZE:	
			Encoding	Description
			00b	1 byte
			01b	2 byte
			10b	3 byte
			11b	4 byte
7:0	ROST	0h	REGISTER:	

#### 4.4.38 RECXMIA: Correctable or Uncorrectable Error Information A of IMI (F1)

This register latches information for an outbound flit error (CRC error, unimplemented commands, and memory requests during memory test) detected by the XMB. See [Table 6-15 “Errors Detected by the XMB” on page 138](#) for a listing of the errors that use this log.

The contents of this register are only valid when one of the errors that set this register is logged in the FERR register. The contents of this register should not change until the error indication is cleared from the FERR register.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> AC-AFh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
31:24	RV	00h	Reserved
23:16	ROST	00h	WIRE2
15:8	ROST	00h	WIRE1
7:0	ROST	00h	WIRE0

#### 4.4.39 **RECXIMIB: Correctable or Uncorrectable Error Information B of IMI (F1)**

This register latches information for the first outbound packet CRC error detected by the XMB. See [Table 6-15 “Errors Detected by the XMB” on page 138](#) for a listing of the errors that use this log.

The contents of this register are only valid when one of the errors that set this register is logged in the FERR register. The contents of this register should not change until the error indication is cleared from the FERR register.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> B0-B3h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
31:30	RV	00b	Reserved
29:20	ROST	00h	WIRE5
19:10	ROST	00h	WIRE4
9:0	ROST	00h	WIRE3

#### 4.4.40 **RECXIMIC: Correctable or Uncorrectable Error Information C of eXternal Mem. Interface (F1)**

This register latches information for the first outbound packet CRC error detected by the XMB. See [Table 6-15 “Errors Detected by the XMB” on page 138](#) for a listing of the errors that use this log.

The contents of this register are only valid when one of the errors that set this register is logged in the FERR register. The contents of this register should not change until the error indication is cleared from the FERR register.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> B4-B7h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
31:24	ROST	00h	WIRE9
23:16	ROST	00h	WIRE8
15:8	ROST	00h	WIRE7
7:0	ROST	00h	WIRE6



#### 4.4.41 UERRCNT: Uncorrectable Error Count (F1)

This register implements the “leaky-bucket” counters for uncorrectable errors for each rank. Each field “limits” at a value of “15” (“1111”). Non-zero counts are decremented when the ERRPER threshold is reached by the error period counter. Counts start to increment only when MC.MSETH is set to a non-zero value. Counts are frozen at the threshold defined by MC.SETH and set the MS.LBTHR bit. Writing a value of “1111” clears and thaws the count. Changing MC.SETH has no effect upon a frozen count.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> B8-BBh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
31:28	RWCST	0h	<b>RANK7:</b> Error Count for Rank 7.
27:24	RWCST	0h	<b>RANK6:</b> Error Count for Rank 6.
23:20	RWCST	0h	<b>RANK5:</b> Error Count for Rank 5.
19:16	RWCST	0h	<b>RANK4:</b> Error Count for Rank 4.
15:12	RWCST	0h	<b>RANK3:</b> Error Count for Rank 3.
11:8	RWCST	0h	<b>RANK2:</b> Error Count for Rank 2.
7:4	RWCST	0h	<b>RANK1:</b> Error Count for Rank 1.
3:0	RWCST	0h	<b>RANK0:</b> Error Count for Rank 0.

#### 4.4.42 CERRCNT: Correctable Error Count (F1)

This register implements the “leaky-bucket” counters for correctable errors for each rank. Each field “limits” at a value of “15” (“1111”). Non-zero counts are decremented when the ERRPER threshold is reached by the error period counter. Counts start to increment only when MC.MSETH is set to a non-zero value. Counts are frozen at the threshold defined by MC.SETH and set the MS.LBTHR bit. Writing a value of “1111” clears and thaws the count. Changing MC.SETH has no effect upon a frozen count.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> BC-BFh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
31:28	RWCST	0h	<b>RANK7:</b> Error Count for Rank 7.
27:24	RWCST	0h	<b>RANK6:</b> Error Count for Rank 6.
23:20	RWCST	0h	<b>RANK5:</b> Error Count for Rank 5.
19:16	RWCST	0h	<b>RANK4:</b> Error Count for Rank 4.
15:12	RWCST	0h	<b>RANK3:</b> Error Count for Rank 3.
11:8	RWCST	0h	<b>RANK2:</b> Error Count for Rank 2.
7:4	RWCST	0h	<b>RANK1:</b> Error Count for Rank 1.
3:0	RWCST	0h	<b>RANK0:</b> Error Count for Rank 0.

#### 4.4.43 ERRPER: Error Period (F1)

Non-zero UERRCNT and CERRCNT counts are decremented when the error period counter reaches this threshold. The error period counter is cleared on reset or when it reaches this threshold. The error period counter increments every 65,536 cycles. Table 4-8 indicates the timing characteristics of this register:

**Table 4-8. Timing Characteristics of ERRPER**

DDR Frequency		Per Increment	Maximum Period
DDR2 400 MHz		327.68 $\mu$ s	16 days, 6 hours, 56 minutes, 14.883 seconds

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> C0-C3h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
31:0	RW	All 0s	<b>THRESH:</b> UERRCNT / CERRCNT decrement threshold.

#### 4.4.44 BADRAMA: Bad DRAM Marker A (F1)

This register implements “failed-device” markers for the enhanced demand scrub algorithm (MC.SCRBALGO = ‘1’). Hardware “marks” bad devices. The “mark” is a number between 1 and 18 inclusive. A value of “00000” indicates an “un-marked” rank: all RAM’s are presumed “good”. An adjacent pair of x4 DRAM’s is treated as a single x8 DRAM.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> C4-C7h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
31:30	RV	00b	<b>Reserved</b>
29:25	RWCST	00h	<b>RANK5:</b> Bad device in Rank 5.
24:20	RWCST	00h	<b>RANK4:</b> Bad device in Rank 4.
19:15	RWCST	00h	<b>RANK3:</b> Bad device in Rank 3.
14:10	RWCST	00h	<b>RANK2:</b> Bad device in Rank 2.
9:5	RWCST	00h	<b>RANK1:</b> Bad device in Rank 1.
4:0	RWCST	00h	<b>RANK0:</b> Bad device in Rank 0.

#### 4.4.45 BADRAMB: Bad DRAM Marker B (F1)

This register implements “failed-device” markers for the enhanced demand scrub algorithm (MC.SCRBALGO = ‘1’). Hardware “marks” bad devices. The “mark” is a number between 1 and 18 inclusive. A value of “00000” indicates an “un-marked” rank: all DRAM’s are presumed “good”. An adjacent pair of x4 DRAM’s is treated as a single x8 DRAM.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> C8-CAh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
15:10	RV	00h	<b>Reserved</b>
9:5	RWCST	00h	<b>RANK7:</b> Bad device in Rank 7.
4:0	RWCST	00h	<b>RANK6:</b> Bad device in Rank 6.

#### 4.4.46 RECWBUFF[1:0]: Uncorrectable Error Information of Write Post Buffer 1/0 (F1)

This register contains information logged by the XMB when a write post buffer parity error occurs. See [Table 6-15 “Errors Detected by the XMB” on page 138](#) for a listing of the errors that use this log.

The contents of this register are only valid when one of the errors that set this register is logged in the FERR register. The contents of this register should not change until the error indication is cleared from the FERR register.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> D0-D3h, CC-CFh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
31:18	RV	0000h	<b>Reserved</b>
17:6	ROST	000h	<b>PARSYND:</b> Parity Syndrome.
5:1	ROST	00h	<b>RAMADDR:</b> Buffer Entry Containing the Error.
0	ROST	0	<b>HALF:</b> Most Significant 72 Bits Contained the Error.

#### 4.4.47 TERR[7:0]: Memory Test Error Address and Data (F1)

These eight 4-byte registers store the first 4 failing addresses found during memory test. 28 address bits are stored, including the bank, row, and column with the exception of the two column LSBs that define the chunk ordering of a burst on the data bus. In addition to the address, there is a fail status bit for each nibble of the data bus. The address and data format for the first failure stored in MTERR0/1 is shown in the table below. Subsequent errors are stored in the other registers in the same format.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> F0h, ECh, E8h, E4h, E0h, DCh, D8h, D4h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
31:0	RWC	0000h	<b>MTERR</b> See table below for format.

Table 4-9. MTERR Address and Data format

MTERR Address and Data format		
Bit	MTERR1	MTERR0
31	Address[27:0]  Physical DRAM address packed in {bank, col[msb:lsb+2], row} order. Number of bits in bank, col, and row are defined by MTR[3:0] csr	DDR_B_DQS15 Fail
30		DDR_B_DQS6 Fail
29		DDR_B_DQS14 Fail
28		DDR_B_DQS5 Fail
27		DDR_B_DQS13 Fail
26		DDR_B_DQS4 Fail
25		DDR_B_DQS12 Fail
24		DDR_B_DQS3 Fail
23		DDR_B_DQS11 Fail
22		DDR_B_DQS2 Fail
21		DDR_B_DQS10 Fail
20		DDR_B_DQS1 Fail
19		DDR_B_DQS9 Fail
18		DDR_B_DQS0 Fail
17		DDR_A_DQS17 Fail
16		DDR_A_DQS8 Fail
15		DDR_A_DQS16 Fail
14		DDR_A_DQS7 Fail
13		DDR_A_DQS15 Fail
12		DDR_A_DQS6 Fail
11		DDR_A_DQS14 Fail
10		DDR_A_DQS5 Fail
9		DDR_A_DQS13 Fail
8		DDR_A_DQS4 Fail
7		DDR_A_DQS12 Fail
6		DDR_A_DQS3 Fail
5		DDR_A_DQS11 Fail
4		DDR_A_DQS2 Fail
3	DDR_B_DQS17 Fail	DDR_A_DQS10 Fail

Table 4-9. MTERR Address and Data format

MTERR Address and Data format		
Bit	MTERR1	MTERR0
2	DDR_B_DQS8 Fail	DDR_A_DQS1 Fail
1	DDR_B_DQS16 Fail	DDR_A_DQS9 Fail
0	DDR_B_DQS7 Fail	DDR_A_DQS0 Fail

#### 4.4.48 CKDIS: DRAM CMDCLK Disable (F1)

Device: NodeID Function: 1 Offset: F4h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
7:4	RWST	Fh	<b>CKDIS</b> : Disables DRAM CMDCLK/CMDCLK# pairs 3 to 0. These bits tri-state the clock pairs when set.
3:0	RWST	Fh	<b>CKDISRST</b> : Disables DRAM CMDCLK/CMDCLK# pairs 3 to 0 at MPRESET. These bits tri-state the clock pairs at MPRESET when set.

#### 4.4.49 DRAMISCTL: Miscellaneous DRAM DDR Cluster Control (F1)

Device: NodeID Function: 1 Offset: F8-FBh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
31:27	RW	09h	<b>DRVOVR: Enable drive override on all ddr drivers:</b>
			<b>Encoding      Description</b>
			1xnnnb      Override compensation selecting nnn legs.
			0nnnnb      Enable compensation with impedance $R_{odt}/(k/2)$ , where $R_{odt}$ is the resistance value between XMB pins DBDRVCRES and DBCRES0, and where $k=0nnnn$ .
26	RW	0	Reserved
25	RV	0	Reserved
24	RW	0	Reserved
23	RW	0	Reserved
22	RW	0	Reserved
21	RW	0	<b>SLVBYP:</b> Sets all DLL delay elements to minimum values, bypasses DLL slave delays for strobe calibration
20	RV	0	Reserved
19:17	RW	000	<b>CH0SLVLEN:</b> Coarse control for ch0 DQS slave delays
16:14	RW	000	<b>CH1SLVLEN:</b> Coarse control for ch1 DQS slave delays

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> F8-FBh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
13:12	RW	00	<b>MASTLEN:</b> Coarse control for master DLLs
11:8	RW	0h	<b>MASTMIX:</b> Fine control for master DLLs
7:4	RW	0h	<b>VREF:</b> $V_{ref}$ selection
3:0	RV	0h	<b>Reserved</b>

#### 4.4.50 DDR2ODTC: DDR-II DRAM On-Die Termination Control (F1)

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 1 <b>Offset:</b> FC-FFh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
31:28	RW	0h	<b>R3ODTWR:</b> DODT[3:0] bus for write access with CS6 or CS1 asserted
27:24	RW	0h	<b>R3ODTRD:</b> DODT[3:0] bus for read access with CS6 or CS1 asserted
23:20	RW	0h	<b>R2ODTWR:</b> DODT[3:0] bus for write access with CS4 or CS3 asserted
19:16	RW	0h	<b>R2ODTRD:</b> DODT[3:0] bus for read access with CS4 or CS3 asserted
15:12	RW	0h	<b>R1ODTWR:</b> DODT[3:0] bus for write access with CS2
11:8	RW	0h	<b>R1ODTRD:</b> DODT[3:0] bus for read access with CS2
7:4	RW	0h	<b>R0ODTWR:</b> DODT[3:0] bus for write access with CS0
3:0	RW	0h	<b>R0ODTRD:</b> DODT[3:0] bus for read access with CS0

#### 4.4.51 MICDEF: Memory Interface Controller Defeature Register

Thermal Throttle N parameter. Used in conjunction with THERMCAP. Provides for various values of thermal throttling. See [Section 4.4.17, “MC: Memory Control Settings \(F1\)”](#) bit 7, THERMCAP.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 4 <b>Offset:</b> A0h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
31:24	RV	0	<b>Reserved</b>
23:20	RV	4h	<b>Reserved</b>
19:16	RV	4h	<b>Reserved</b>
15	RV	0	<b>Reserved</b>

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 4 <b>Offset:</b> A0h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
14:13	RW	00	<b>TTHN: Thermal Throttle N Parameter</b> M activates allowed per N Cycles. Changes the value of N. Controls the percentage of thermal throttling. Only valid when MC.THERMCAP is set <a href="#">Section 4.4.17, "MC: Memory Control Settings (F1)"</a> . M = 5 for all N values. 00: N = 16 01: N = 14 10: N = 18 11: N = 20. Achieves maximum throttling
12:11	RV	00	<b>Reserved</b>
10:3	RV	0	<b>Reserved</b>
2:0	RV	100	<b>Reserved</b>

## 4.5 PCI Function 2 - Memory Interleaving Registers

### 4.5.1 VID: Vendor Identification Register (F2)

This register identifies Intel as the manufacturer of the XMB. Writes to this register have no effect.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 2 <b>Offset:</b> 00-01h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
15:0	RO	8086h	<b>Vendor Identification Number</b> The value assigned to Intel.

### 4.5.2 DID: Device Identification Register (F2)

This register combined with the Vendor Identification register uniquely identifies the XMB. Writes to this register have no effect.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 2 <b>Offset:</b> 02-03h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
15:0	RO	2622h	<b>Device Identification Number</b> Identifies each function of the XMB

### 4.5.3 RID: Revision Identification Register (F2)

This register contains the revision number of the XMB.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 2 <b>Offset:</b> 08h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
7:0	RO	11h	<b>Revision Identification Number.</b> "11h" = B1 stepping

### 4.5.4 CCR: Class Code Register (F2)

This register contains the Class Code for the XMB, specifying the device function.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 2 <b>Offset:</b> 09-0Bh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
23:16	RO	05h	<b>Base Class.</b> This field indicates the general device category. For the XMB, this field is hardwired to 05h, indicating it is a "memory controller".
15:8	RO	00h	<b>Sub-Class.</b> This field qualifies the Base Class, providing a more detailed specification of the device function. For the XMB, this field is hardwired to 00h, indicating it is a "RAM".
7:0	RO	00h	<b>Register-Level Programming Interface.</b> This field identifies a specific programming interface (if any), that device independent software can use to interact with the device. There is no such interface defined for "memory controllers".

### 4.5.5 HDR: Header Type Register (F2)

This register identifies the header layout of the configuration space.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 2 <b>Offset:</b> 0E-0Fh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
7	RO	1b	<b>Multi-function Device.</b> Selects whether this is a multi-function device, that may have alternative configuration layouts. The XMB has more than the 256 bytes of configuration registers allotted to a single function. Therefore, the XMB is defined to be a multifunction device, and this bit is hardwired to 1b.
6:0	RO	All 0s	<b>Configuration Layout.</b> This field identifies the format of the 10h through 3Fh space. The XMB uses header type "00", and these bits are hardwired to 00h.



## 4.5.6 SVID: Subsystem Vendor Identification Register (F2)

This register identifies the manufacturer of the system. This 16-bit register combined with the Device Identification Register uniquely identify any PCI device.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 2 <b>Offset:</b> 2C-2Dh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
15:0	RWO	8086h	<b>Vendor Identification Number</b> The default value specifies Intel's vendor ID. Each byte of this register will be writeable once. Second and successive writes to a byte will have no effect.

## 4.5.7 SID: Subsystem Identity (F2)

This register identifies the system.

<b>Device:</b> Node_ID <b>Function:</b> 2 <b>Offset:</b> 2E-2Fh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
15:0	RWO	8086h	<b>Subsystem Identification Number</b> The default value specifies Intel's vendor ID. Each byte of this register will be writeable once. Second and successive writes to a byte will have no effect.

## 4.5.8 SAVCFG: Configuration Protection (F2)

This register controls resource maintenance and access.

<b>Function:</b> 2 <b>Offset:</b> 60h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
7:3	RV	00h	<b>Reserved</b>
2	RWST	0	<b>CFGLOCK: Restrict Access to all registers</b> When this bit is set, writes through JTAG or SMBus to all registers are inhibited. XMB ensures that an IMI command to set CFGLOCK takes effect before a subsequent JTAG or SMBus command has a chance to clear it.
1	RW	0	<b>SAVCFG: Preserve Configuration</b> When this bit is set, most configuration registers with a RW attribute are not defaulted by IMI reset. When this bit is set, the DDRFRQ register is locked; writes from any interface to DDRFRQ are inhibited. This bit is cleared by IMI reset. Therefore, software must set it after IMI reset if this behavior is desired for the next IMI reset. This bit is cleared when DDRFRQ.NEXT!= DDRFRQ.NOW.
0	RWST	0	<b>SECURITY: Restrict Access to function 2 registers</b> When this bit is set, writes through JTAG or SMBus to registers mapped to function 2 are inhibited.

## 4.5.9 Sticky Registers

In general, registers are set to default values by resets. However, not all resets affect all registers in the same way. Some registers behave differently based on the value of the SAVCFG bit. The following table summarizes

**Table 4-10. Register Types and Resets**

Register Type	For SAVCFG = 0 Reset By	For SAVCFG = 1 Reset By	Examples
<b>not sticky</b>	Any IMI Reset PowerGood Reset		Most flip-flops which are not in configuration registers. RO fields in configuration registers. RRW fields in configuration registers.
<b>sticky</b>	IMI Resync Reset PowerGood Reset		*ST fields in configuration registers
<b>maybe sticky</b>	Any IMI Reset PowerGood Reset	IMI Resync Reset PowerGood Reset	Most RW, RWC, RWS, RWL, and RWO fields in configuration registers.
<b>extra sticky</b>	PowerGood Reset		Registers which run on XCLK. DDRFRQ.NEXT
<b>JTAG</b>	Test Reset		Registers which run on TCLK.

In the descriptions above, a “maybe sticky” register is considered “not sticky” if SAVCFG is low and is considered “sticky” if SAVCFG is high.

## 4.5.10 TOLM: Top Of Low Memory (F2)

This register defines the MMIO gap. See [Section 4.5.11, “IMIR\[5:0\]: IMI Interleave Range \(F2\)”](#) on page 4-83.

Whereas the MIR.LIMIT’s are adjustable, TOLM establishes a fixed limit at 4 GB.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 2 <b>Offset:</b> 6Ch			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
15:12	RW	0h	<b>TOLM</b> This field corresponds to A[31:28]. 0 = 4 GB, “1111” = 3.75 GB, and so on down to “0001” corresponds to 0.25 GB.
11:1	RV	000h	<b>Reserved</b>
0	RW	0b	<b>ACHKSDIS</b> Alias Checks Disable. When this field is “1”, all memory aliasing checks are disabled.

## 4.5.11 IMIR[5:0]: IMI Interleave Range (F2)

These registers define this XMB's interleave participation in IMI space. See the MIR address translation algorithm in [Section 6.2.8.5, "Address Translation"](#).

Each register defines a range. If the IMI (A) address falls in the range defined by an IMIR, the ways fields in that IMIR define the number and interleave position of this XMB's IMI way participation. In 64B mode, the way-sensitive address bits are A[7:6]. In 128B mode, the way-sensitive address bits are A[8:7]. The way function for {1 way set, 2 cube-adjacent ways set, 2 cube-non-adjacent ways set, 4 ways set} is {"00", "10", "01", "11"} respectively. Matching addresses participate in the corresponding ways. Enabling exactly 3 ways is illegal.

Compensation for a non-4 GB MMIO gap size is performed by adjusting the limit of each range upward if it is above TOLM as shown in [Table 4-11](#).

**Table 4-11. Interleaving of an Address is Governed by MIR[i] if**

Limit above TOLM?	Match MIR[i] if
MIR[i].LIMIT[3:0] <= TOLM[3:0]	MIR[i].LIMIT[9:0] > A[37:28] >= MIR[i-1].LIMIT[9:0]
MIR[i].LIMIT[3:0] > TOLM[3:0]	MIR[i].LIMIT[9:0] + 10H - TOLM[3:0] > A[37:28] >= max(MIR[i-1] <sup>a</sup> .LIMIT[9:0], 4 GB)

**NOTES:**

a. for MIR[0], MIR[i-1] is defined to be 0.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 2 <b>Offset:</b> 80-81h, 84-85h, 88-89h, 8C-8Fh, 90-91h, 94-95h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
15	RV	0	<b>Reserved</b>
14:4	RW	000h	<b>LIMIT</b> This field defines the highest address in the range A[38:28] prior to modification by the TOLM register. (A[38] is ignored).
3	RW	0b	<b>WAY3</b> Memory requests participate in this MIR range if this bit is set and (the bitwise AND (the way-sensitive address bits matched against "11") OR with the way function) is '1'.
2	RW	0b	<b>WAY2</b> Memory requests participate in this MIR range if this bit is set and (the bitwise "and" of (the way-sensitive address bits matched against "10") "or"d with the way function) is '1'.
1	RW	0b	<b>WAY1</b> Memory requests participate in this MIR range if this bit is set and (the bitwise "and" of (the way-sensitive address bits matched against "01") "or"d with the way function) is '1'.
0	RW	0b	<b>WAY0</b> Memory requests participate in this MIR range if this bit is set and (the bitwise "and" of (the way-sensitive address bits matched against "00") "or"d with the way function) is '1'.

## 4.5.12 MTR[3:0]: Memory Technology Registers (F2)

These registers define the organization of the DIMMs. There is one MTR for each pair of slots comprising either one or two ranks. The parameters for these devices can be obtained by serial presence detect (see [Section 6.4, “SMBus Port Description”](#) ).

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 2 <b>Offset:</b> 98-99h, 9A-9Bh, 9C-9Dh, 9E-9Fh									
Bit	Attr	Default	Description						
15:9	RV	00h	<b>Reserved</b>						
8	RW	0b	<b>PRESENT: DIMM's are present</b> This bit is set if both DIMM's are present and their technologies are compatible.						
7	RW	0b	<b>THROTTLE: Technology - Electrical Throttle</b> Defines the electrical throttling policy for these (eight-banked) DIMM's.  <table><tr><th>Encoding</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0b</td><td>All banks may be open simultaneously</td></tr><tr><td>1b</td><td>No more than four banks may be open simultaneously</td></tr></table>	Encoding	Description	0b	All banks may be open simultaneously	1b	No more than four banks may be open simultaneously
Encoding	Description								
0b	All banks may be open simultaneously								
1b	No more than four banks may be open simultaneously								
6	RW	0b	<b>WIDTH: Technology - Width</b> Defines the data width of the SDRAMs used on these DIMM's.  <table><tr><th>Encoding</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0b</td><td>x4 (four bits wide)</td></tr><tr><td>1b</td><td>x8 (8 bits wide)</td></tr></table>	Encoding	Description	0b	x4 (four bits wide)	1b	x8 (8 bits wide)
Encoding	Description								
0b	x4 (four bits wide)								
1b	x8 (8 bits wide)								
5	RW	0b	<b>NUMBANK: Technology - Number of Banks</b> Defines the number of (real, not shadow) banks on these DIMM's.  <table><tr><th>Encoding</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0b</td><td>4-banked</td></tr><tr><td>1b</td><td>8-banked</td></tr></table>	Encoding	Description	0b	4-banked	1b	8-banked
Encoding	Description								
0b	4-banked								
1b	8-banked								
4	RW	0b	<b>NUMRANK: Technology - Number of Ranks</b> Defines the number of ranks on these DIMM's.  <table><tr><th>Encoding</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0b</td><td>Single Ranked</td></tr><tr><td>1b</td><td>Double Ranked</td></tr></table>	Encoding	Description	0b	Single Ranked	1b	Double Ranked
Encoding	Description								
0b	Single Ranked								
1b	Double Ranked								

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 2 <b>Offset:</b> 98-99h, 9A-9Bh, 9C-9Dh, 9E-9Fh													
Bit	Attr	Default	Description										
3:2	RW	0b	<b>NUMROW: Technology - Number of Rows</b> Defines the number of rows within these DIMM's.  <table><thead><tr><th>Encoding</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>00b</td><td>8,192 rows</td></tr><tr><td>01b</td><td>16,384 rows</td></tr><tr><td>10b</td><td>32,768 rows</td></tr><tr><td>11b</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></tbody></table>	Encoding	Description	00b	8,192 rows	01b	16,384 rows	10b	32,768 rows	11b	Reserved
Encoding	Description												
00b	8,192 rows												
01b	16,384 rows												
10b	32,768 rows												
11b	Reserved												
1:0	RW	00b	<b>NUMCOL: Technology - Number of Columns</b> Defines the number of columns within these DIMM's.  <table><thead><tr><th>Encoding</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>00b</td><td>1024 columns</td></tr><tr><td>01b</td><td>2048 columns</td></tr><tr><td>10b</td><td>4096 columns</td></tr><tr><td>11b</td><td>8192 columns</td></tr></tbody></table>	Encoding	Description	00b	1024 columns	01b	2048 columns	10b	4096 columns	11b	8192 columns
Encoding	Description												
00b	1024 columns												
01b	2048 columns												
10b	4096 columns												
11b	8192 columns												

### 4.5.13 DMIR[4:0]: DIMM Interleave Range (F2)

These registers define rank participation in various DIMM interleaves. See the DMIR translation algorithm in [Section 6.2.8.5, “Address Translation”](#).

Each register defines a range. If the Memory (M) address falls in the range defined by an adjacent pair of DMIR.LIMIT's, the ways fields in the upper DMIR define the number and interleave position of ranks' way participation. [Table 4-12](#) shows how the way-sensitive bits are selected based on presence of 4-bank DIMMs and cache-line size. (If all DIMMs are 8-bank, no 4-bank DIMMs are present.) The way function for {all ranks equal (1 way), 2 cube-adjacent ranks equal but unequal to other ranks (2 way), 2 cube-non-adjacent equal but unequal to other ranks (2 way), all ranks unequal (4 way)} is {"00", "10", "01", "11"} respectively. Matching addresses participate in the corresponding ways. The combination of two equal ranks with three unequal ranks is illegal.

**Table 4-12. DIMM Address Way-sensitivity**

4-bank DIMM's present?	Cache-Line size	Way-sensitive M's
Yes	64B	[9:8]
	128B	[10:9]
No	64B	
	128B	[11:10]

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 2 <b>Offset:</b> A0-A3h, A4-A7h, A8-ABh, AC-Afh, B0-B3h									
Bit	Attr	Default	Description						
31:23	RV	000h	<b>Reserved</b>						
22:16	RW	00h	<b>LIMIT</b> This field defines the highest address in the range. Memory requests participate in this DMIR range if LIMIT[i] > M[35:29] >= LIMIT[i-1]. For i = 0, LIMIT[i-1]=0.						
15:13	RV	000b	<b>Reserved</b>						
12	RW	0b	<b>ENABLE</b>  <table><thead><tr><th>Encoding</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0b</td><td>Memory requests participate in this DMIR range.</td></tr><tr><td>1b</td><td>Memory requests do not participate in this DMIR range.</td></tr></tbody></table>	Encoding	Description	0b	Memory requests participate in this DMIR range.	1b	Memory requests do not participate in this DMIR range.
Encoding	Description								
0b	Memory requests participate in this DMIR range.								
1b	Memory requests do not participate in this DMIR range.								
11:9	RW	000b	<b>RANK3</b> Defines which rank participates in WAY3.						
8:6	RW	000b	<b>RANK2</b> Defines which rank participates in WAY2.						
5:3	RW	000b	<b>RANK1</b> Defines which rank participates in WAY1.						
2:0	RW	000b	<b>RANK0</b> Defines which rank participates in WAY0.						

#### 4.5.14 RAID: RAID Memory (F2)

This register enables RAID functionality on XMB.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 2 <b>Offset:</b> B4h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
7:1	RV	00h	<b>Reserved</b>
0	RW	0	<b>ENABLE</b> Setting this field places XMB in RAID mode.

## 4.6 PCI Function 3 - DDR Initialization and Calibration(F3)

### 4.6.1 VID: Vendor Identification Register (F3)

This register identifies Intel as the manufacturer of the XMB. Writes to this register have no effect.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 3 <b>Offset:</b> 00-01h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
15:0	RO	8086h	<b>Vendor Identification Number</b> The value assigned to Intel.

### 4.6.2 DID: Device Identification Register (F3)

This register combined with the Vendor Identification register uniquely identifies the XMB. Writes to this register have no effect.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 3 <b>Offset:</b> 02-03h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
15:0	RO	2623h	<b>Device Identification Number</b> Identifies each function of the XMB

### 4.6.3 RID: Revision Identification Register (F3)

This register contains the revision number of the XMB.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 3 <b>Offset:</b> 08h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
7:0	RO	11h	<b>Revision Identification Number</b> "11h" = B1 stepping

#### 4.6.4 CCR: Class Code Register (F3)

This register contains the Class Code for the XMB, specifying the device function.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 3 <b>Offset:</b> 09-0Bh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
23:16	RO	05h	<b>Base Class</b> This field indicates the general device category. For the XMB, this field is hardwired to 05h, indicating it is a "memory controller".
15:8	RO	00h	<b>Sub-Class</b> This field qualifies the Base Class, providing a more detailed specification of the device function. For the XMB, this field is hardwired to 00h, indicating it is a "RAM".
7:0	RO	00h	<b>Register-Level Programming Interface</b> This field identifies a specific programming interface (if any), that device independent software can use to interact with the device. There is no such interface defined for "memory controllers".

#### 4.6.5 HDR: Header Type Register (F3)

This register identifies the header layout of the configuration space.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 3 <b>Offset:</b> 0E-0Fh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
7	RO	1b	<b>Multi-function Device</b> Selects whether this is a multi-function device, that may have alternative configuration layouts. The XMB has more than the 256 bytes of configuration registers allotted to a single function. Therefore, the XMB is defined to be a multifunction device, and this bit is hardwired to 1b.
6:0	RO	All 0s	<b>Configuration Layout</b> This field identifies the format of the 10h through 3Fh space. The XMB uses header type "00", and these bits are hardwired to 00h.

#### 4.6.6 SVID: Subsystem Vendor Identification Register (F3)

This register identifies the manufacturer of the system. This 16-bit register combined with the Device Identification Register uniquely identify any PCI device.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 3 <b>Offset:</b> 2C-2Dh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
15:0	RWO	8086h	<b>Vendor Identification Number</b> The default value specifies Intel's vendor ID. Each byte of this register will be writeable once. Second and successive writes to a byte will have no effect.



## 4.6.7 SID: Subsystem Identity (F3)

This register identifies the system.

<b>Device:</b> Node_ID <b>Function:</b> 3 <b>Offset:</b> 2E-2Fh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
15:0	RWO	8086h	<b>Subsystem Identification Number</b> The default value specifies Intel's vendor ID. Each byte of this register will be writeable once. Second and successive writes to a byte will have no effect.

## 4.6.8 DCALCSR: DCAL Control and Status (F3)

Device: NodeID  
Function: 3  
Offset: 40-43h

Bit	Attr	Default	Description								
31	RWS	0b	<b>START: Start Operation. Not preserved by SAVCFG</b> When set to 1 by software, the operation selected by the dcalcsr.opcode is initiated. Hardware clears this bit when the operation is complete.								
30:28	RW	000b	<b>FAIL: Completion Status</b> <table><tr><th>Encoding</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>000b</td><td>Pass</td></tr><tr><td>x11</td><td>Unsupported dcalcsr.opcode</td></tr><tr><td>1xx</td><td>Fail</td></tr></table>	Encoding	Description	000b	Pass	x11	Unsupported dcalcsr.opcode	1xx	Fail
Encoding	Description										
000b	Pass										
x11	Unsupported dcalcsr.opcode										
1xx	Fail										
27:24	RV	0h	<b>Reserved</b>								
23	RW	0b	<b>ALLP: All passes</b> Applies only to Receive enable, DQS cal <table><tr><th>Encoding</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0b</td><td>Single pass</td></tr><tr><td>1b</td><td>All passes</td></tr></table>	Encoding	Description	0b	Single pass	1b	All passes		
Encoding	Description										
0b	Single pass										
1b	All passes										
22:20	RW	000b	<b>CS: Chip select</b> Applies only to NOP, Refresh, Precharge all, MRS/EMRS, Receive enable, and DQS cal.								
19	RV	0b	<b>Reserved</b>								

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 3 <b>Offset:</b> 40-43h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
18:16	RW	000b	<b>PATTERN:</b> Data pattern for DQS cal and I/O loopback. This sets the burst length 4 pattern for a nibble of data. This pattern is replicated on all nibbles of the data bus.
			<b>Encoding</b> <b>Description</b>
			000b      F > 0 > F > 0
			001b      0 > F > 0 > F
			010b      A > 5 > A > 5
			011b      5 > A > 5 > A
			100b      C > 3 > C > 3
			101b      3 > C > 3 > C
			110b      9 > 6 > 9 > 6
			111b      6 > 9 > 6 > 9
15	RV	0b	<b>Reserved</b>
14:4	RW	000h	<b>OPMODS:</b> Operation modifiers
3:0	RW	0h	<b>OPCODE:</b>
			<b>Encoding</b> <b>Description</b>
			0000b      NOP
			0001b      Refresh
			0010b      Pre-Charge
			0011b      MRS/EMRS
			0100b      Receive Enable
			1110b      Error Monitor
			All Others      Reserved

**Table 4-13. Special DDR Commands**

Command	RAS#	CAS#	WE#	BA[1:0]	A[13:0]	Description
<b>MRS</b>	L	L	L	00	MRS Opcode	Mode Register Set Commands: DLL Reset Burst Type/Length CAS Latency $t_{WR}$ (Write Recovery Time)
<b>EMRS</b>	L	L	L	01	EMRS Opcode	Extended Mode Register Set Commands: DQS# Enable/Disable RDQS Enable/Disable DLL Enable/Disable Additive Latency
<b>Auto (CBR) Refresh</b>	L	L	H	XX	X	Auto Refresh Command: Required for JEDEC initialization sequence.
<b>NOP</b>	H	H	H	XX	X	
<b>Pre-Charge All Banks</b>	L	H	L	XX	A10 = H, X otherwise	

Lightly shaded regions of [Table 4-14](#) indicate bits that are modified by the hardware during DCAL operation.

**Table 4-14. Functional Characteristics of DCALCSR (Sheet 1 of 2)**

Bit	NOP	Refresh	Pre-charge	MRS / EMRS	Receive Enable	DQS Cal	I/O Lpbk	DLL BIST	Error Monitor
31	Start								
30	Fail								
29									
28									
27									
26									
25									
24									
23									
22	Chip Select								
21									
20									
19									
18									
17									
16									
15									

Table 4-14. Functional Characteristics of DCALCSR (Sheet 2 of 2)

Bit	NOP	Refresh	Pre-charge	MRS / EMRS	Receive Enable	DQS Cal	I/O Lpbk	DLL BIST	Error Monitor		
14						DLL Slave length	Single pass DLL slave length and delay		PTR		
13						Single pass DLL delay				Pass2	Cycle wait to allow master DLL's to lock
12								Receive enable delay used in single pass			
11											
10											
9											
8											
7											
6											
5											
4											
3	Opcode										
2											
1											
0											

## DCALCSR OPMODS in Receive enable mode

Bit	Description
9:4	Receive enable delay used in single pass: This sets the delay of the strobe receiver enable signal when single pass is selected. The delay is in terms of CMDCLK cycles. The lower 3 bits set the fractional delay from 3/8 to 10/8 of a cycle, and the upper 3 bits select whole cycle delays. The whole cycle delays are measured from the issue of a READ command from the core to the issue of the enable signal from the core. These parameters are varied automatically in all pass mode.

## DCALCSR OPMODS in DQS cal mode

Bit	Description
11:8	Fine DLL delay: Provides fine adjustment of the DLL delay.

## DCALCSR OPMODS in I/O loopback mode

Bit	Description
14:8	Single pass DLL slave length and delay: This sets both the DLL slave length and DLL delay when single pass mode is selected. Both these parameters are varied automatically when all pass mode is selected.
6:4	Receive enable delay: This sets the fractional cycle delay of the strobe receiver enable signal. The delay can be set from 3/8 to 2 1/4 CMDCLK cycles.

DCALCSR OPMODS in DLL BIST mode	
Bit	Description
12	Pass2: When single pass mode is selected, this bit controls whether the 1st or 2nd pass of the DLL BIST algorithm is executed. Setting this bit to 1 selects the 2nd pass.
11:4	Cycle wait to allow master DLL's to lock: This sets the number of core cycles to wait after the DCALADDR.MASTLEN/MIX values are sent to the DLL's before issuing the biststart signal from the core to put the slave elements in self oscillation mode.

DCALCSR OPMODS in Error monitor mode	
Bit	Description
10:8	Read pointer: This sets the DDR cluster inbound data fifo read pointer when the PTR bit is set to zero. In this mode fifo contents from this one pointer location is read into the core and stored in the DCALDATA registers.
6	PTR: When set to 1 the error monitor reads the DDR cluster inbound data fifo write pointer setting into the core and stores it in the DCALDATA registers.

## 4.6.9 DCALADDR: DCAL Address Register

Table 4-15. Functional Characteristics of DCALADDR

Bit	NOP, Refresh, Precharge, MRS/EMRS, Receive Enable, DQS Cal	I/O Lpbk	DLL BIST	Error Monitor,		
31	Row Address 13:0		Pass2 Masterlen			
30						
29						
28						
27			Pass2 Mastermix			
26						
25						
24						
23						
22						
21		Max delta first to last DLL delay	Pass1 Masterlen			
20						
19			Pass1 Mastermix			
18						
17						
16						
15			Pass2 Slavelen			
14						
13					Column Address 12, 11, 9:2	Max first all fail DLL delay
12						
11	Pass2 Slavemix					
10						
9						
8						
7			Pass1 Slavelen			
6						
5					Min First fail DLL delay	
4						
3	Bank Address 2:0					
2						
1						
0						

Device: NodeID  
Function: 3  
Offset: 44-47h

Bit	Attr	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0000_0000h	<b>DCALADDR:</b> DCAL Address and Other Information Based on Opcode.

## 4.6.10 DCALDATA[71:0]: DCAL Data Registers (F3)

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 3 <b>Offset:</b> 48h - 8Fh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
7:0	RW	00h	<b>DCALDATA:</b> DCAL Data and Other Information Based on Opcode.

I/O Loopback DCALDATA "All Fail" byte detail	
Bit	Description
7	All fail found: All data in burst fails at associated nibble. When set, no further updates are made in this byte.
6	Last all fail found: This bit indicates that the byte was the last to have its "All fail found" bit set. This will be the largest recorded slavelen/mix (bits 5 to 0) of any "All fail" byte.
5:4	Slavelen when bit 7 is set.
3:0	Slavemix when bit 7 is set.

I/O Loopback DCALDATA "1st Fail" byte detail	
Bit	Description
7	1st fail found: At least one bit in a burst fails at the associated nibble. When set, no further updates are made in this byte.
6	First 1st fail: This bit indicates that the byte was the first to have its "1st fail found" bit set. This will be the smallest recorded slavelen/mix (bits 5 to 0) of any "1st fail" byte.
5:4	Slavelen when bit 7 is set.
3:0	Slavemix when bit 7 is set.

Lightly shaded regions of Table 4-16 indicate bits that are modified by the hardware during DCAL operation.

**Table 4-16. Functional Characteristics of DCALDATA**

Byte	NOP, Refresh,	MRS / EMRS	Receive Enable	DQS Cal	I/O Lpbk	DLL BIST	Error Monitor DCALCSR.PTR	Error Monitor DCALCSR.PTR
71		Adjust 1_17	Wrptr high	Pass[15:0] 1_17	All Fail 1_17	DQS17 counter		
70		Adjust 1_8	Wrptr low	Pass[15:0] 1_17	1st Fail 1_17			
69		Adjust 0_17	Ch1 OR'd	Pass[15:0] 1_8	All Fail 1_8	DQS8 counter	Ch1 OR'd	
68		Adjust 0_8	Ch0 OR'd	Pass[15:0] 1_8	1st Fail 1_8		Ch0 OR'd	
67		Drive 1_17	Wrptr 1_17	Pass[15:0] 0_17	All Fail 0_17	DQS16 counter	Wrptr 1_17	Ch1 late CB
66		Drive 1_8	Wrptr 1_8	Pass[15:0] 0_17	1st Fail 0_17		Wrptr 1_8	Ch1 early CB
65		Drive 0_17	Wrptr 0_17	Pass[15:0] 0_8	All Fail 0_8	DQS7 counter	Wrptr 0_17	Ch0 late CB
64		Drive 0_8	Wrptr 0_8	Pass[15:0] 0_8	1st Fail 0_8		Wrptr 0_8	Ch0 early CB
63		Adjust 1_16	Wrptr 1_16	Pass[15:0] 1_16	All Fail 1_16	DQS15 counter	Wrptr 1_16	
62		Adjust 1_7	Wrptr 1_7	Pass[15:0] 1_16	1st Fail 1_16		Wrptr 1_7	
61		Adjust 1_14	Wrptr 1_14	Pass[15:0] 1_14	All Fail 1_14	DQS6 counter	Wrptr 1_14	
60		Adjust 1_5	Wrptr 1_5	Pass[15:0] 1_14	1st Fail 1_14		Wrptr 1_5	
59		Adjust 1_12	Wrptr 1_12	Pass[15:0] 1_12	All Fail 1_12	DQS14 counter	Wrptr 1_12	
58		Adjust 1_3	Wrptr 1_3	Pass[15:0] 1_12	1st Fail 1_12		Wrptr 1_3	
57		Adjust 1_10	Wrptr 1_10	Pass[15:0] 1_10	All Fail 1_10	DQS5 counter	Wrptr 1_10	
56		Adjust 1_1	Wrptr 1_1	Pass[15:0] 1_10	1st Fail 1_10		Wrptr 1_1	
55		Adjust 1_15	Wrptr 1_15	Pass[15:0] 1_15	All Fail 1_15	DQS13 counter	Wrptr 1_15	
54		Adjust 1_6	Wrptr 1_6	Pass[15:0] 1_15	1st Fail 1_15		Wrptr 1_6	
53		Adjust 1_13	Wrptr 1_13	Pass[15:0] 1_13	All Fail 1_13	DQS4 counter	Wrptr 1_13	
52		Adjust 1_4	Wrptr 1_4	Pass[15:0] 1_13	1st Fail 1_13		Wrptr 1_4	
51		Adjust 1_11	Wrptr 1_11	Pass[15:0] 1_11	All Fail 1_11	DQS12 counter	Wrptr 1_11	
50		Adjust 1_2	Wrptr 1_2	Pass[15:0] 1_11	1st Fail 1_11		Wrptr 1_2	
49		Adjust 1_9	Wrptr 1_9	Pass[15:0] 1_9	All Fail 1_9	DQS3 counter	Wrptr 1_9	
48		Adjust 1_0	Wrptr 1_0	Pass[15:0] 1_9	1st Fail 1_9		Wrptr 1_0	
47		Adjust 0_16	Wrptr 0_16	Pass[15:0] 0_16	All Fail 0_16	DQS11 counter	Wrptr 0_16	
46		Adjust 0_7	Wrptr 0_7	Pass[15:0] 0_16	1st Fail 0_16		Wrptr 0_7	
45		Adjust 0_14	Wrptr 0_14	Pass[15:0] 0_14	All Fail 0_14	DQS2 counter	Wrptr 0_14	
44		Adjust 0_5	Wrptr 0_5	Pass[15:0] 0_14	1st Fail 0_14		Wrptr 0_5	
43		Adjust 0_12	Wrptr 0_12	Pass[15:0] 0_12	All Fail 0_12	DQS10 counter	Wrptr 0_12	
42		Adjust 0_3	Wrptr 0_3	Pass[15:0] 0_12	1st Fail 0_12		Wrptr 0_3	
41		Adjust 0_10	Wrptr 0_10	Pass[15:0] 0_10	All Fail 0_10	DQS1 counter	Wrptr 0_10	
40		Adjust 0_1	Wrptr 0_1	Pass[15:0] 0_10	1st Fail 0_10		Wrptr 0_1	
39		Adjust 0_15	Wrptr 0_15	Pass[15:0] 0_15	All Fail 0_15	DQS9 counter	Wrptr 0_15	
38		Adjust 0_6	Wrptr 0_6	Pass[15:0] 0_15	1st Fail 0_15		Wrptr 0_6	
37		Adjust 0_13	Wrptr 0_13	Pass[15:0] 0_13	All Fail 0_13	DQS0 counter	Wrptr 0_13	
36		Adjust 0_4	Wrptr 0_4	Pass[15:0] 0_13	1st Fail 0_13		Wrptr 0_4	
35		Adjust 0_11	Wrptr 0_11	Pass[15:0] 0_11	All Fail 0_11	Core interval counter	Wrptr 0_11	
34		Adjust 0_2	Wrptr 0_2	Pass[15:0] 0_11	1st Fail 0_11		Wrptr 0_2	
33		Adjust 0_9	Wrptr 0_9	Pass[15:0] 0_9	All Fail 0_9	Core counter	Wrptr 0_9	
32		Adjust 0_0	Wrptr 0_0	Pass[15:0] 0_9	1st Fail 0_9		Wrptr 0_0	
31		Drive 1_16		Pass[15:0] 1_7	All Fail 1_7	First edge counters, First edge status, Terminal count in process bits, Fail vectors, Pass window shift register, and 2nd pass minimum count		
30		Drive 1_7		Pass[15:0] 1_7	1st Fail 1_7			
29		Drive 1_14		Pass[15:0] 1_5	All Fail 1_5			
28		Drive 1_5		Pass[15:0] 1_5	1st Fail 1_5			
27		Drive 1_12	Ch1 DQS Sampled High	Pass[15:0] 1_3	All Fail 1_3			Ch1 late DQ
26		Drive 1_3		Pass[15:0] 1_3	1st Fail 1_3			
25		Drive 1_10		Pass[15:0] 1_1	All Fail 1_1			
24		Drive 1_1		Pass[15:0] 1_1	1st Fail 1_1			
23		Drive 1_15		Pass[15:0] 1_6	All Fail 1_6			
22		Drive 1_6		Pass[15:0] 1_6	1st Fail 1_6			
21		Drive 1_13		Pass[15:0] 1_4	All Fail 1_4			
20		Drive 1_4	Ch1 DQS Sampled Low	Pass[15:0] 1_2	All Fail 1_2			Ch1 early DQ
19		Drive 1_11		Pass[15:0] 1_2	1st Fail 1_2			
18		Drive 1_2		Pass[15:0] 1_0	All Fail 1_0			
17		Drive 1_9		Pass[15:0] 1_0	1st Fail 1_0			
16		Drive 1_0		Pass[15:0] 0_7	All Fail 0_7			
15		Drive 0_16		Pass[15:0] 0_7	1st Fail 0_7			
14		Drive 0_7		Pass[15:0] 0_5	All Fail 0_5			
13		Drive 0_14		Pass[15:0] 0_5	1st Fail 0_5			
12		Drive 0_5	Ch0 DQS Sampled High	Pass[15:0] 0_3	All Fail 0_3			Ch0 late DQ
11		Drive 0_12		Pass[15:0] 0_3	1st Fail 0_3			
10		Drive 0_3		Pass[15:0] 0_1	All Fail 0_1			
9		Drive 0_10		Pass[15:0] 0_1	1st Fail 0_1	Terminal DQS count		
8		Drive 0_1		Pass[15:0] 0_6	All Fail 0_6	2nd pass delta count		
7		Drive 0_15		Pass[15:0] 0_6	1st Fail 0_6			
6		Drive 0_6		Pass[15:0] 0_4	All Fail 0_4	2nd pass offset		
5		Drive 0_13		Pass[15:0] 0_4	1st Fail 0_4			
4		Drive 0_4	Ch0 Sampled Low	Pass[15:0] 0_2	All Fail 0_2	1st pass delta count		Ch0 early DQ
3		Drive 0_11		Pass[15:0] 0_2	1st Fail 0_2			
2		Drive 0_2		Pass[15:0] 0_0	All Fail 0_0	1st pass minimum count		
1		Drive 0_9		Pass[15:0] 0_0	1st Fail 0_0			
0		Drive 0_0		Pass[15:0] 0_0	1st Fail 0_0			



DLL BIST DCALDATA bytes 31 to 8 detail						
Bit	Bytes 31 to 28	Bytes 27 to 24	Bytes 23 to 20	Bytes 19 to 16	Bytes 15 to 12	Bytes 11 to 8
31	DQS17 first edge counter	DQS8 first edge counter	DQS16 first edge counter	DQS7 first edge counter	DQS15 first edge counter	DQS6 first edge counter
30						
29						
28						
27	DQS14 first edge counter	DQS5 first edge counter	DQS13 first edge counter	DQS4 first edge counter	DQS12 first edge counter	DQS3 first edge counter
26						
25						
24						
23	DQS11 first edge counter	DQS2 first edge counter	DQS10 first edge counter	DQS1 first edge counter	DQS9 first edge counter	DQS0 first edge counter
22						
21						
20						
19	DQS17 first edge fail	DQS16 first edge fail	DQS15 first edge fail	DQS14 first edge fail	DQS12 first edge fail	DQS10 first edge fail
18	DQS8 first edge fail	DQS7 first edge fail	DQS6 first edge fail	DQS5 first edge fail	DQS3 first edge fail	DQS1 first edge fail
17	DQS17 in process	Ch1 DQS17 fail	Ch0 DQS17 fail	DQS13 first edge fail	DQS11 first edge fail	DQS9 first edge fail
16	DQS8 in process	Ch1 DQS8 fail	Ch0 DQS8 fail	DQS4 first edge fail	DQS2 first edge fail	DQS0 first edge fail
15	DQS16 in process	Ch1 DQS16 fail	Ch0 DQS16 fail	Pass window shift register	2nd pass minimum count written during 1st pass	DQS terminal count
14	DQS7 in process	Ch1 DQS7 fail	Ch0 DQS7 fail			
13	DQS15 in process	Ch1 DQS15 fail	Ch0 DQS15 fail			
12	DQS6 in process	Ch1 DQS6 fail	Ch0 DQS6 fail			
11	DQS14 in process	Ch1 DQS14 fail	Ch0 DQS14 fail			
10	DQS5 in process	Ch1 DQS5 fail	Ch0 DQS5 fail			
9	DQS13 in process	Ch1 DQS13 fail	Ch0 DQS13 fail			
8	DQS4 in process	Ch1 DQS4 fail	Ch0 DQS4 fail			
7	DQS12 in process	Ch1 DQS12 fail	Ch0 DQS12 fail			
6	DQS3 in process	Ch1 DQS3 fail	Ch0 DQS3 fail			
5	DQS11 in process	Ch1 DQS11 fail	Ch0 DQS11 fail			
4	DQS2 in process	Ch1 DQS2 fail	Ch0 DQS2 fail			
3	DQS10 in process	Ch1 DQS10 fail	Ch0 DQS10 fail			
2	DQS1 in process	Ch1 DQS1 fail	Ch0 DQS1 fail			
1	DQS9 in process	Ch1 DQS9 fail	Ch0 DQS9 fail			
0	DQS0 in process	Ch1 DQS0 fail	Ch0 DQS0 fail			

DCALDATA is a set of general-purpose data registers that are used by most of the DCAL operations. It consists of 72 bytes of storage that are read/writeable through configuration registers. In addition, several of the operations have the ability to write all or portions of these registers.

This register is used for the following purposes:

- **Receive Enable Calibration:** Two expected write pointer values are written by software. The rest of the register space is written by hardware and read by software. The expected write pointers are compared against the “or” of all the write pointers read out of the DDR cluster FIFO’s. The sampled high/low fields are written with the compare results at each of 64 different strobe receiver enable settings. This data is used to set the DRRTC0/1 registers.
- **DQS Calibration:** The entire register space is written with test results by hardware and read by software. There are two bytes of test results for each strobe, one bit for each possible setting of the fine on chip strobe delay called Slavemix. This data is used to set the DQSOFCSL/M/H registers.
- **Error Monitor:** The register space is used differently depending on the error monitor mode bit DCALCSR.PTR. When PTR is set to one, the DDR cluster FIFO contents at one read pointer address are read out of the cluster and stored in half of the register space. When PTR is set to zero, write pointer information is read out of the cluster and stored in the same format as for Receiver Enable Calibration.

#### 4.6.11 DRRTC[1:0]: Receive Enable Reference Output Timing Control Register (F3)

This register determines DQS input buffer enable timing delay. A proper selection will delay the start of the DQS input receiver enable window so that it coincides with the middle of the DQS pre-amble. Enabling the window before or after the pre-amble would cause valid DQS edges to be missed or invalid edges or noise to be received.

This register controls the enable delay with a minimum of 2.375 CMDCLK’s and a maximum of 10.25 CMDCLK’s, in 0.125 CMDCLK increments. The delay is measured from the clock edge that a READ command sent from the core is received in the DDR cluster to the time the DDR cluster DQS input receiver is enabled. The total delay can be broken into the number of whole CMDCLK cycles counted in the core, and the number of fractional CMDCLK increments counted in the DDR cluster. The three LSB’s of the RCVEN field sets the number of fractional increments from 0.375 to 1.25 CMDCLK’s. The upper three MSB’s of RCVEN set the number of CMDCLK cycles counted in the core before sending the enable and fractional control signals to the cluster.

In DDR2 mode, where the maximum number of ranks is limited to 4 due to system considerations, there is a unique delay for each rank for all valid DIMM loading configurations. The two channels spanning the ranks are calibrated separately.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 3 <b>Offset:</b> 94-97h, 90-93h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
31:30	RV	00b	Reserved
29:24	RW	00h	RCVEN3: RCVEN Delay Code, Channel 1/0 DDR2 Mode: selected by CS6 and CS1
23:22	RV	00b	Reserved

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 3 <b>Offset:</b> 94-97h, 90-93h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
21:16	RW	00h	<b>RCVEN2:</b> RCVEN Delay Code, Channel 1/0 <b>DDR2 Mode:</b> selected by CS4 and CS3
15:14	RV	00b	<b>Reserved</b>
13:8	RW	00h	<b>RCVEN1:</b> RCVEN Delay Code, Channel 1/0 <b>DDR2 Mode:</b> selected by CS2
7:6	RV	00b	<b>Reserved</b>
5:0	RW	00h	<b>RCVEN0:</b> RCVEN Delay Code, Channel 1/0 <b>DDR2 Mode:</b> selected by CS0

## 4.6.12 DQSOFCSL[7:0] Low DQS Calibration Registers (F3)

The DQSOFCSL{L/M/H}[7:0] registers contain 4-bit delays necessary for proper capture of the DQS and DQS# read strobes received by the DDR channels. The “Description” fields of each table enumerate the strobes that are calibrated by the corresponding delay value.

In DDR2 mode, as shown in Table 4-17, where the maximum number of ranks is limited to 4 due to system considerations, there is a unique offset for each rank for all valid DIMM loading configurations. The two channels spanning the ranks are calibrated separately.

**Table 4-17. Register Number Mapping**

Register	Channel	DDR-II CS Mapping
0	0	0
1		2
2		4 & 3
3		6 & 1
4	1	0
5		2
6		4 & 3
7		6 & 1

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 3 <b>Offset:</b> F4-F7h, E8-EBh, DC-DFh, D0-D3h, C4-C7h, B8-EBh, AC-AFh, A0-A3h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
31:28	RW	0h	<b>DQS7: Offset</b>
27:24	RW	0h	<b>DQS6: Offset</b>
23:20	RW	0h	<b>DQS5: Offset</b>
19:16	RW	0h	<b>DQS4: Offset</b>
15:12	RW	0h	<b>DQS3: Offset</b>
11:8	RW	0h	<b>DQS2: Offset</b>

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 3 <b>Offset:</b> F4-F7h, E8-EBh, DC-DFh, D0-D3h, C4-C7h, B8-EBh, AC-AFh, A0-A3h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
7:4	RW	0h	<b>DQS1:</b> Offset
3:0	RW	0h	<b>DQS0:</b> Offset

#### 4.6.13 DQSOFCSM[7:0] Middle DQS Calibration Registers (F3)

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 3 <b>Offset:</b> F8-FBh, EC-EFh, E0-E3h, D4-D7h, C8-CBh, BC-BFh, B0-B3h, A4-A7h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
31:28	RW	0h	<b>DQS15:</b> Offset
27:24	RW	0h	<b>DQS14:</b> Offset
23:20	RW	0h	<b>DQS13:</b> Offset
19:16	RW	0h	<b>DQS12:</b> Offset
15:12	RW	0h	<b>DQS11:</b> Offset
11:8	RW	0h	<b>DQS10:</b> Offset
7:4	RW	0h	<b>DQS9:</b> Offset
3:0	RW	0h	<b>DQS8:</b> Offset

#### 4.6.14 DQSOFCSH[7:0] High DQS Calibration Registers (F3)

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 3 <b>Offset:</b> FCh, F0h, E4h, D8h, CCh, C0h, B4h, A8h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
7:4	RW	0h	<b>DQS17:</b> Offset
3:0	RW	0h	<b>DQS16:</b> Offset

## 4.7 PCI Function 4,5,6,7 - Reserved

### 4.7.1 VID: Vendor Identification Register

This register identifies Intel as the manufacturer of the XMB. Writes to this register have no effect.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7 <b>Offset:</b> 00-01h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
15:0	RO	8086h	<b>Vendor Identification Number</b> The value assigned to Intel.

### 4.7.2 DID: Device Identification Register

This register combined with the Vendor Identification register uniquely identifies the XMB. Writes to this register have no effect.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7 <b>Offset:</b> 02-03h				
Bit	Attr	Default	Description	
15:0	RO	See description	<b>Device Identification Number</b> Identifies each function of the XMB	
			<b>Function</b>	<b>Device Number</b>
			4	2624h
			5	2625h
			6	2626h
			7	2627h

### 4.7.3 RID: Revision Identification Register

This register contains the revision number of the XMB.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7 <b>Offset:</b> 08h			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
7:0	RO	11h	<b>Revision Identification Number</b> "11h" = B1 stepping

## 4.7.4 CCR: Class Code Register

This register contains the Class Code for the XMB, specifying the device function.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7 <b>Offset:</b> 09-0Bh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
23:16	RO	05h	<b>Base Class</b> This field indicates the general device category. For the XMB, this field is hardwired to 05h, indicating it is a "memory controller".
15:8	RO	00h	<b>Sub-Class</b> This field qualifies the Base Class, providing a more detailed specification of the device function. For the XMB, this field is hardwired to 00h, indicating it is a "RAM".
7:0	RO	00h	<b>Register-Level Programming Interface</b> This field identifies a specific programming interface (if any), that device independent software can use to interact with the device. There is no such interface defined for "memory controllers".

## 4.7.5 HDR: Header Type Register

This register identifies the header layout of the configuration space.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7 <b>Offset:</b> 0E-0Fh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
7	RO	1b	<b>Multi-function Device</b> Selects whether this is a multi-function device, that may have alternative configuration layouts. The XMB has more than the 256 bytes of configuration registers allotted to a single function. Therefore, the XMB is defined to be a multifunction device, and this bit is hardwired to 1b.
6:0	RO	All 0s	<b>Configuration Layout</b> This field identifies the format of the 10h through 3Fh space. The XMB uses header type "00", and these bits are hardwired to 00h.

## 4.7.6 SVID: Subsystem Vendor Identification Register

This register identifies the manufacturer of the system. This 16-bit register combined with the Device Identification Register uniquely identify any PCI device.

<b>Device:</b> NodeID <b>Function:</b> 4, 5, 6, 7 <b>Offset:</b> 2C-2Dh			
Bit	Attr	Default	Description
15:0	RWO	8086h	<b>Vendor Identification Number</b> The default value specifies Intel's vendor ID. Each byte of this register will be writeable once. Second and successive writes to a byte will have no effect.

§







## 5 *System Address Map*

---

The system address map is defined in Section 5 of the latest version of the *Intel® E8501 chipset North Bridge (NB) Datasheet*.

§



## 6 *Functional Description*

---

This chapter describes the operation of the major functional units of the Intel® E8501 chipset eXternal Memory Bridge (XMB). *Twin Castle*

### 6.1 Independent Memory Interface

This section defines the XMB's Independent Memory Interface (IMI). The IMI is a packet-based point-to-point chip interconnect between the XMB and NB. It's a fully simultaneous bi-directional interface with a write bandwidth to the XMB of 2.67 or 3.2 GT/s and a read bandwidth from the XMB of 5.33 or 6.4 GT/s

The inbound data path consists of 16 data bits, 2 ECC bits and 3 link bits. The outbound data path consists of 10 bits of data and CRC, and link information.

#### 6.1.1 Outstanding Requests

The XMB supports a maximum of 16 pending read and 16 pending write requests over the IMI.

Stop-based write flow control will be exercised when the write queue depth is greater than or equal to MC.WPQLIM. The XMB can accept (16 - MIC.WPQULIM) more writes after this threshold is reached.

#### 6.1.2 Latency

At full speed, the XMB guarantees that any memory transaction is completed within 8  $\mu$ s after accepting the request from the IMI.

#### 6.1.3 Hot Add and Remove

The hot add and remove functions are largely controlled by the Intel® E8501 chipset North Bridge (NB) and at the platform level. The XMB does not provide explicit support for hot add and remove, except for the following:

For hot removal, within 200 ns of the assertion of RST#, the IMI outbound drivers and termination will turn off. The XMB.IMI expects the IMI inbound interface to remain valid for at least 100 ns after the assertion of RST# to guarantee that spurious errors are not logged before reset. PWRGOOD should be de-asserted before the removal of power.

For hot removal and addition, PWRGOOD and RST# should follow normal power off/on sequencing, as described in “Reset” on page 143 of this document.

## 6.1.4 Initialization

The NB and XMB implementations share much of the initialization design. Other portions of initialization are NB-specific, as NB controls add and removal, and RAID across multiple IMI link. See the *Intel® E8501 chipset North Bridge (NB) Datasheet* for more information on the initialization sequence. The following sections discuss the XMB specific implementation.

### 6.1.4.1 Physical and Link Layer Initialization

The initialization sequence is triggered by the de-assertion of RST#.

The XMB implements one global count-down timer for the entire initialization sequence. If the timer reaches zero before the link comes up, the link will be forced into a Reset state. The only way to remove XMB from this state is to reset the XMB (that is, assert, then de-assert, RST#).

This timer is a programmable register, IMILNKINIT.TMRCOUNT. The default value will count 10 ms. If the value needs to be changed, and the link is not up, then it cannot be written in configuration address space, but must be written via JTAG or SMBUS. The register is sticky across resets.

The XMB does not support a low power state if port presence detection fails. Assertion of RST# (except for certain test modes) will turn off the drivers and the termination.

### 6.1.4.2 Parameter Passing (MAPR and MOFF)

Immediately after the IMI link comes up, the XMB.IMI will be in a default state in which the MOFF register will contain the value 2, and the MAPR register will contain the value 7. Only configuration space accesses will be supported at this time. Memory space reads will be ignored. Configuration read returns will use a header offset value of 2.

Link initialization must be completed by passing operating parameters from the NB to the XMB through the IMI.

The only values XMB supports for MLINE (cache-line size), XMBNK (critical chunk size), and MCODE (ECC code), are 0, 0, and 3, respectively. The value 0 for MLINE encodes the value 64bytes, and the value 0 for XMBNK encodes the value 16 bytes. The value 3 for MCODE is the encoding for the x8 SDDC ECC code used by XMB. These are the default values for these registers, and there is no need to pass these parameters. If any value other than a supported value is written, the configuration write will terminate with a Write Abort, and the value in the register will not be changed.

The values that need to be set to complete link initialization are the values for MAPR (aperture), and MOFF (header offset).

To complete link initialization, software must read the values from MIC.MAPRINIT and MIC.MOFFINIT and write them into MAPR and MOFF. MAPR must be written first, followed by MOFF. Until MOFF has been changed from the value 2, memory reads will be ignored. After MOFF has been written with a supported value, the link will return both configuration return data and memory read return data using the new header offset and aperture.

If any value other than the supported value for MAPR is written, the configuration write will terminate with a Write Abort, and the value in the MAPR register will not be changed.

If any value other than the supported value for MOFF is written, or, if the MAPR register does not already contain the supported value for MAPR when MOFF is written, the configuration write to MOFF will terminate with a Write Abort, and the value in the MOFF register will not be changed.

## 6.1.5 Outbound Interface

The XMB IMI outbound interface receives commands and data packets from the NB and performs CRC error checking on them. packets with CRC errors are dropped and logged, and may result in transaction timeouts. All commands received without CRC errors will have a response (read return, read abort, write ack or write abort) generated at the IMI inbound interface.

Write data can be accepted at the full link bandwidth.

### 6.1.5.1 Configuration Commands

All configuration registers on the XMB are 1-4 bytes. The XMB IMI supports 0-4 byte writes to configuration registers, using any combination of the four least significant byte mask bits. Byte mask bits are ignored on configuration reads.

## 6.1.6 XMI Inbound Interface

The XMB IMI inbound interface generates responses to all commands received on the outbound interface. Read commands will be acknowledged with either read return data, or a Read Abort. Write commands will be acknowledged with either a Write Ack or a Write Abort. In addition, the inbound interface will deliver in-band signals which are not associated with a specific transaction and training idles (when necessary) to maintain the required transition density on the IMI link.

### 6.1.6.1 Read Returns and Aborts

Read returns consist of a header and a full cache-line of data and ECC. Data and ECC are taken from the DIMMs and delivered with no modification. If ECC indicates an error, the error is not corrected before sending the data to the NB.IMI.

The ECC code is chosen and laid out such that in addition to the coverage provided for a failed memory component, it provides coverage of single wire faults on the IMI link.

The first 32 bytes of read return data will be returned in contiguous packets, uninterrupted by idle packets. The second 32 bytes of read return data will also be returned in contiguous packets, uninterrupted by idle packets. There may or may not be idle packets between the first 32 bytes and second 32 bytes of data. Idle packets will always be generated in pairs, i.e. there will always be an even number of contiguous idle packets.

Configuration Reads always return a full cache-line worth of data (64 bytes), with the 4 bytes of configuration register data as the least significant four bytes. In addition, XMB IMI will return configuration data in bytes 0-3, 4-7, 8-11, 12-15, 32-35, 36-39, 40-43, and 44-47 of the 64 byte data return to assist NB in placing the data on the FSB. The remaining data bytes will be all zeros.

Read aborts are indicated by a bit in the link layer, and contain all ones in the data bytes with valid ECC. See the Intel® E8501 chipset North Bridge (NB) Datasheet for more information about the generation and handling of read aborts.

### 6.1.6.2 Write Acknowledgments and Aborts

Write acknowledgments for Memory Writes are generated after the write has been posted to the XMB write request queue. This happens after receipt of a valid write command followed by a full cache-line of error free data. Write acknowledgments for Memory Writes are generated at the full bandwidth of the Memory Writes, so no flow control on outstanding writes is necessary. The maximum number of outstanding (non-acknowledged) writes depends on the round-trip latency from the NB.IMI sending the last data flit to the NB.IMI receiving and decoding the Write Acknowledgement.

If the Memory Write cannot be posted, then a Write Abort will be generated. See the *Intel® E8501 chipset North Bridge (NB) Datasheet* for more information about the generation and handling of write aborts.

Write acknowledgements for Configuration Writes are generated after the data has been successfully written to the configuration register.

Configuration Writes will not generate Write Aborts, except for the special cases involved with IMI initialization, discussed in [Section 6.1.4, “Initialization”](#).

### 6.1.7 In-band Error Signals

In addition to Memory and Configuration Read Returns and Write Acknowledgements, the inbound interface can deliver in-band asynchronous signals. They are used to signal error events or other events that are not associated with a specific transaction.

Delivery of certain in-band signals is assured by repetition until the source of the in-band signal is cleared. [Table 6-1](#) shows which in-band signals are sent only once for each event that triggers them, and which ones are sent repeated until the source is cleared:

**Table 6-1. IMI In-Band Signals**

Signal[4:0] Encoding	Signal	Repeated	Source
0h	Correctable Error	Yes	{FERR   NERR}.Correctable
1h	Uncorrectable Error	Yes	{FERR   NERR}.Uncorrectable
2h	Fatal Error	Yes	{FERR   NERR}.Fatal
4h	Second Read Return Header	No	Read Data
11h	Interrupt	Yes	MC.{LBTHR   SFO}
12h	Reserved	Yes	Reserved
18h	Refresh Cycle Complete	No	Refresh
1Ch	Reserved	Yes	Reserved
1Dh	Reserved	Yes	
1Eh	Reserved	Yes	
1Fh	Reserved	Yes	

## 6.1.8 Flow Control

XMB IMI supports flow control. This section describes a few implementation specific details.

### 6.1.8.1 Command Throttling

Commands cannot necessarily be accepted at the full link bandwidth. The rate at which commands can be accepted is a function of the XMB core frequency. Table 6-2 specifies IMI command throttling values to prevent command buffer over-run. The ratio of NB.IMI\_Throttle\_Cmds to NB.IMI\_Throttle\_Duration must be less than or equal to the ratio of XMB.IMI\_Throttle\_Cmds to XMB.IMI\_Throttle\_Duration.

Table 6-2. IMI Command Throttling Ratios

DDR2 Frequency	IMI Frequency	XMB Core Frequency	XMI_Throttle_Cmds	XMI_Throttle_Duration
400 MHz	167 MHz	200 MHz	3	5
400 MHz	200 MHz	200 MHz	1	2

## 6.1.9 Command Back Pressure

### 6.1.9.1 Flow Control of Memory Reads

XMB supports a maximum of 16 outstanding Memory Reads. If additional read requests are received above this limit, they may be discarded and logged.

### 6.1.9.2 Max Outstanding Memory Writes

Write acknowledgments for Memory Writes are generated after the write has been posted to the XMB write request queue. This happens after receipt of a valid write command followed by a full cache-line of error free data. Since write acknowledgments for Memory Writes are generated at the full bandwidth of the Memory Writes, the maximum number of outstanding (non-acknowledged) writes depends on the round-trip latency from the NB.IMI sending the last data flit to the NB.IMI receiving and decoding the Write Acknowledgement. See the Intel® E8501 chipset North Bridge (NB) Datasheet for more details.

### 6.1.9.3 Go Bit

XMB can store up to 16 posted writes (writes that have been acknowledged, but not yet completed). Flow control for the posted write queue is provided by the *go* bit, as described below.

Go bit assertion is controlled by IMIC.WPQLLIM and IMIC.WPQULIM, programmable thresholds for the posted write queue. Correct values for these thresholds depend on the maximum number of write commands that the XMB can receive after the XMB decides to stop memory writes. This is a function of the round trip latency from the cycle in which XMB IMI decides to assert the *go* bit through the cycle, through the NB.IMI decoding the *go* bit and stopping issue of write commands, to the XMB receiving the remaining write commands in flight.

The correct value of the MIC.WPQLLIM and the MIC.WPQULIM will depend on the reaction time of the NB.IMI.

#### 6.1.9.4 Flow Control of Configuration Commands

Only one configuration command can be outstanding at a time, and the toggle bit (TT) is used to detect retried configuration commands. If the XMB receives a configuration read with the same toggle bit value as the previous configuration command, it will assume this is a retried read, and will return the previously sent configuration data without re-accessing the configuration registers. If the XMB receives a configuration write with the same toggle bit value as the previous configuration command it will assume this is a retried write, and will acknowledge the write without performing it.

#### 6.1.10 Error Handling

IMI outbound commands and data, inbound data, data in the DIMMs, and data in transit through XMB are protected by a number of different mechanisms described in [Section 6.6, “Reliability, Availability, and Serviceability”](#).

In general, for error types on an IMI command that are likely to be transient, the error is logged, and the command is not acknowledged. The command will time-out, and the IMI.NB should retry the command. For error types that would likely persist through a retry, the XMB.IMI will terminate the command with a read abort or write abort. NB can be programmed to respond to aborts in a number of different ways, but will not retry an aborted command.

If Memory Write data is marked as “poisoned”, the write will be acknowledged, the data will be poisoned in memory, and an error will be logged. If Configuration Write data is marked as “poisoned”, the write will be aborted and an error will be logged.

Logged errors will cause in-band signals to be generated on the inbound IMI interface, as described in [Section 4.4.30, “FERR: First Error \(F1\)”](#) on page 64 of this document.

The following errors will be logged, and the command will be allowed to time-out.

- Outbound CRC Error
- Too many or too few write data packets (likely associated with outbound CRC error)
- Read request overflow
- Write post queue overflow
- More than one configuration command in progress

The following errors will cause either a read abort or a write abort.

- Device Commands
- Partial Memory Writes
- Rejected IMI write to “rrw” register (likely issued during IMI initialization sequence)
- Configuration Write with poisoned data
- Out-of-range memory access

The following error will be logged as an uncorrectable error.

- Command Throttle Limit Exceeded

The following error will be logged as a correctable error.

- Memory Write with poisoned data

The above list of errors is not a complete list of XMB errors, but includes all errors related to the XMI.



## 6.2 Memory Controller

### 6.2.1 Reads

#### 6.2.1.1 Read Decoding

The first request is decoded for interleave range, then decoded for targeted memory resources: (DIMM rank, SDRAM bank, SDRAM row, and SDRAM column). If a read is not in any range enforced by the MIRs, TOLM, DMIRs, or MTRs (a “MIR miss”, see [Section 4.5.11, “IMIR\[5:0\]: IMI Interleave Range \(F2\)’](#); [Section 4.5.10, “TOLM: Top Of Low Memory \(F2\)’](#); [Section 4.5.13, “DMIR\[4:0\]: DIMM Interleave Range \(F2\)’](#); and [Section 4.5.12, “MTR\[3:0\]: Memory Technology Registers \(F2\)’](#)), all 1s is returned for data with legal ECC, the “memory command out of range” bit in the FERR configuration register is set, and an in-band error signal is sent to the IMI. A demand scrub will not be invoked.

#### 6.2.1.2 Read to Same Line as Posted Write

After decode, the read address is compared against the posted writes waiting in the write request buffer. If there is a match, the write will be issued before the read. The read will be marked as unavailable. When the write is issued, the read will be marked as available.

#### 6.2.1.3 Read Issue in Idle Case

If the write queue is empty, no spare copy is in progress, no scrub is in progress, no refresh is in progress, and no older enqueued read request is awaiting issue, then the read is issued without a timing conflict check to the DDR.

#### 6.2.1.4 Read Cancellation

Read cancel commands will be supported by dropping them without generating an error. As long as the read being cancelled is not dropped for any other reason, a normal read response will serve as the read cancel command response.

#### 6.2.1.5 Read Queueing

There is a 16-entry read re-order queue. Read requests from the IMI must not over-run the read queue. A read return header acts as notification that an entry in the read queue is vacant.

#### 6.2.1.6 Read Re-ordering

Requests with resource conflicts are not issued. Requests with the same opportunity for issue within one command cycles are not re-ordered. The oldest request that is within one command (DDR\_CLK) cycle of being free of resource conflicts will be issued.

## 6.2.2 Writes

### 6.2.2.1 Write Decoding

Writes are first decoded for interleave range, then for targeted memory resources (DIMM rank, SDRAM bank, SDRAM row, and SDRAM column). If the write is not in any range enforced by the MIRs, TOLM, DMIRs, or MTRs (a “MIR miss”, see [Section 4.5.11, “IMIR\[5:0\]: IMI Interleave Range \(F2\)’](#); [Section 4.5.10, “TOLM: Top Of Low Memory \(F2\)’](#); [Section 4.5.13, “DMIR\[4:0\]: DIMM Interleave Range \(F2\)’](#); and [Section 4.5.12, “MTR\[3:0\]: Memory Technology Registers \(F2\)’](#)), the write is aborted, the “memory command out of range” bit in the FERR configuration register is set, and an in-band error signal is sent to the IMI.

### 6.2.2.2 Write to Same Line as Queued Read

Order is not guaranteed because the IMI must maintain order until a read is returned. The read could hit either the write (new value) or memory (old value).

### 6.2.2.3 Write Issue in Idle Case

If the read queue is empty, no spare copy is in progress, no scrub is in progress, no refresh is in progress, and no older enqueued write request is awaiting issue then the write is issued without timing conflict check to DDR.

### 6.2.2.4 Write Posting

All valid writes are posted. Posting accomplishes two goals:

- Optimizes read latency: writes can be held until reads drain.
- Reduces read/write bubbles on DDR: all pending writes can be flushed with no bubbles.

The Write post queue can hold 16 write requests. All posted writes are guaranteed to complete as long as the memory controller stops accepting reads.

Once the Memory Controller posts a write, it guarantees that data is provided to subsequent reads as if the write to memory had already taken place. Only one write to any address is posted, a new write to the same address as an existing write overwrites the existing write. A write request is removed from the write post queue upon issue, preventing write ordering errors (for example, read after write).

### 6.2.2.5 Write Re-ordering

The XMB will re-order writes to avoid busy banks. Requests with timing conflicts are not issued. To increase write bandwidth, writes may be reordered to reduce the number of rank turnaround cycles.

### 6.2.2.6 Write Flushing

In absence of reads, the write queue will naturally drain to empty. This is indicated when the MC.WIP configuration bit is cleared.

### 6.2.2.7 Write Errors

Erroneous write data will be dropped. The write request will be aborted. A non-fatal error will be logged.

## 6.2.3 Read/Write Arbitration

The following algorithm describes the read/write arbitration policy on the internal XMB queues.

```

if the request queues are not empty
then

    ....if there are only three unused entries in the write request queue and
    .....there are no pending burst reads or writes
    ....then set the write burst counter to four

    ....if a read can be issued and
    .....(a write cannot be issued or
    .....there are no pending burst writes)
    ....then

        .....issue a read
        .....if this was a burst read
        .....then decrement the read burst counter

    ....else

        .....if a write can be issued
        .....then

            .....issue a write
            .....if this was a burst write
            .....then decrement the write burst counter

            .....if the write burst counter is zero
            .....then set the read burst counter to four

    .....end if

....end if

end if

```

## 6.2.4 Starvation

A valid IMI request is guaranteed to issue within 8  $\mu$ s to avoid starvation.

## 6.2.5 Memory Test and Initialization

DDR2 requires an elaborate calibration sequence. Hence, memory is not available at reset. Therefore, the XMB does not set usable default values for memory configuration registers.

After calibration, the XMB can autonomously test individual DIMM ranks through the XMBCFGNS and MC.TEST\_RANK configuration registers. The memory test sequence will initialize memory with legal ECC values.

The engine performs two passes. On the first pass, it writes the entire segment. On the second pass, it reads and tests the entire segment. The two passes are initiated through manipulation of the XMBCFGNS register. An initialization or DIMM wipe can be performed by running the first pass only.

Addresses are generated pseudo-randomly or sequentially. The sequential mode is enabled with the XMBCFGNS.SEQMODE bit, and steps through each address in each bank sequentially. Because the banks are interleaved, this mode is the fastest (highest bandwidth) and is recommended when only the first pass initialization is needed.

The default address generation mode is pseudo-random. The seed (initial value) is fixed. The maximal length of the sequence is the size of the rank defined by its MTR configuration register. The address is applied directly to the RAS, CAS, and BANK signals.

Data can be zero, pseudo-random, or inverted pseudo-random. The inverted pseudo-random pattern inverts the data generated by the pseudo-random pattern. The same address and data is generated for reads and writes. An MTR that specifies a rank size that is larger than the physical (actual) size of its rank can be used effectively to wipe the rank. However, unless every line in the rank is written with the same value, false errors will appear during the verification pass.

Errors are logged. The failing DIMM is flagged in the MTSTAT configuration register during the fast verify mode of operation specified by the XMBCFGNS configuration register. Additional failure information including the first four failing addresses and failing DQS location is logged in the MTERR registers.

## 6.2.6 DDR2 Configuration Rules

The XMB features up to four DIMMs (up to eight ranks) per channel for a total of eight DIMMs.

### 6.2.6.1 Permissible Configurations

- All DIMMs must be DDR2.
- The memory upgrade granularity is two DIMMs: one on each DDR2 channel. Single-channel operation is not supported.
- Both DDR2 channels' slots covering any rank must hold the same type (in ALL respects, that is, manufacturing, speed, timing, organization) of the DIMM.
- Electrical considerations restrict DIMM placement to be contiguous starting with the farthest slot. Please note that only these configurations will be validated.
- Defective ranks in any position may be logically disabled by removing them from the DMIR configuration registers.

- DIMMs with different timing parameters can be installed together, but only one set of aggressively sufficient timings will be applied to all. As a consequence, faster DIMMs will be operated at timings supported by the slowest DIMM.
- DIMMs must be registered ECC.

## 6.2.7 Memory Capacity

Memory capacity information is covered in [Section 2.2.3, “DDR2 SDRAM”](#) on page 20.

## 6.2.8 DDR2 Features Supported

### 6.2.8.1 Posted CAS

Posted CAS timing is not used.

### 6.2.8.2 Frequency Support

[Table 6-3](#) indicates the maximum level of support provided to various DDR2 frequencies:

**Table 6-3. DDR2 Frequency Support**

IMI	
Type	Supported frequency
DDR2 400	400 MHz
DDR2 533	400 MHz

### 6.2.8.3 Refresh

Regardless of the number of DIMMs installed, the XMB will default to issue at least eight refreshes per period defined by the DRC.RMS configuration register field. The eight refreshes cycle through all eight DIMM ranks.

### 6.2.8.4 Access Size

All data XMB transfers, both across the IMI and to DDR2 DRAM, are 64 bytes.

This data is transferred across the IMI in a packet format.

On the DDR2 interface, identical addresses are issued to both channels and data is transferred in a four-cycle burst.

### 6.2.8.5 Address Translation

The Memory Interleave Range (MIR's) configuration registers define the XMB's participation in interleaves across multiple IMIs by translating the 39-bit IMI space into a 36-bit Memory (denoted as “M”) space. This memory translation will be described in a future version of this document.

### 6.2.8.6 Rank Selection

The DMIRs (See [Section 4.5.13, “DMIR\[4:0\]: DIMM Interleave Range \(F2\)”](#)) assign cache lines to DIMM ranks across DIMM interleaves. DIMM ranks are activated by Chip Selects (Denoted by “CS”) according to an algorithm described in a future version of this document.

### 6.2.8.7 DDR2 Address Bit Mapping

System bus address signals are assigned to SDRAM Row, Column, and Bank signals. The mapping scheme is arranged to minimize the delay associated with address bit mapping.

The minimum configuration is 512 MB (two DDR2 channels containing one DIMM with nine 32Mx8 SDRAM devices). The maximum configuration is 32 GB (each DDR channel containing four double-ranked DIMMs with 18 256Mx4 devices).

**Table 6-4. SDRAM Signal Allocations for Different Technologies**

Technology	Organization	SDRAM Row bits	SDRAM Column lines	SDRAM Bank lines	
256 Mb	32Mx8	RA12-RA0	CA9-CA0	B1-B0	
	64Mx4		CA11,CA9-CA0		
512 Mb	64Mx8	RA12-RA0	CA9-CA0		
		RA13-RA0			CA12-CA11,CA9-CA0
	128Mx4	RA12-RA0	CA11,CA9-CA0		
		RA13-RA0	CA12,CA11,CA9-CA0		
1 Gb	128Mx8	RA13-RA0	CA9-CA0		B2-B0
	256Mx4		CA11,CA9-CA0		

#### Fixed Field

[Table 6-5](#) shows address bit mapping for various DDR2 technologies. In order to minimize address mapping hardware, as many address bits as possible are directly mapped to SDRAM row and SDRAM column bits in the Fixed field. Note that Column[9,8,2] and Row[14:13] do not appear in the Fixed field as they must appear in the variable field for some cases. Since the size of the minimum memory access is 64 bytes, S[5:4] are mapped to Column[1:0], S[3] selects the DDR2 channel, and S[2:0] select the byte from the DDR2 channel. The XMB always sets Column[10] to indicate auto-precharge, and it is never mapped to any address bit. All data packets have the same data bit mapping.

**Table 6-5. DDR2 Address Bit Mapping**

Field	"S" Address Bit	SDRAM: Row ("R"), Column ("C"), or Bank ("B") Signals
<b>Fixed Field</b>	22	R12
	21	R11
	20	R10
	19	R9
	18	R8
	17	R7
	16	R6
	15	R5
	14	R4
	13	R3
	12	R2
	11	R1
	10	R0
	7	B1
<b>Variable Field</b>	[32:23,9:8,6]	See <a href="#">Table 6-6 "Variable Field Mapping for DDR: System Bus Address to DDR2 Command Map"</a> on page 120

### Variable Field

[Table 6-6](#) shows how system bus address bits are mapped to SDRAM Banks, Columns, and Rows that are included in an interleave. Because bits [32:25] require (by far) the largest amount of decoding, extra cycles are provided by mapping them to Column signals. Column[2] is mapped to bit [6] for 128-byte lines so that the second 64-byte access hits the same page as the first.

The maximum DDR2 configuration has four DIMM pairs. Therefore, each DIMM pair is assigned one of the four MTR configuration registers.

[Table 6-6](#) presents the signal breakdowns for various memory configurations.

Accesses to different SDRAM banks within the same device will not have timing dependencies. Accesses to different DIMM ranks on the same branch will have to wait for a bus turnaround. Accesses to different rows in the same SDRAM bank will have to wait for a precharge

Accesses to different SDRAM banks within the same device will have to wait for a row delay. Accesses to different DIMM ranks on the same branch will have to wait for a bus turnaround. Accesses to different rows in the same SDRAM bank will have to wait for a precharge.

**Table 6-6. Variable Field Mapping for DDR: System Bus Address to DDR2 Command Map**

	DDR2 size	256 Mb		512 Mb		1 Gb							
	DDR2 width (b)	x8		x4		x8		x4		x8		x4	
	Rank size	512 MB		1 GB		2 GB				4 GB			
	Banks	4						8		4		8	
	Line size (B)	64	128	64	128	64	128	64	128	64	128	64	128
DDR2 Command Signals	TOTAL	25	26		27				28				
	“R” Signals	13						14					
	“C” Signals	10	11		12		11	10	12	11			
	“B” Signals	2						3		2	3		
“S” Address to DDR2 Command Signal Map	C12							S30				S31	
	C11	S29				S30					S30	S31	
	C9	S28				S29		S30	S29	S30			
	C8	S27				S28		S29	S28	S29			
	C7	S26				S27		S28	S27	S28			
	C6	S25				S26		S27	S26	S27			
	C5	S24				S25		S26	S25	S26			
	C4	S23				S24		S25	S24	S25			
	C3	S9						S24		S9	S24		
	C2	S8	S6	S8	S6	S8	S6	S8	S6	S8	S6	S8	S6
	R14												
	R13							S23					
	B2							S8	S9			S8	S9
	B0	S6	S8	S6	S8	S6	S8	S6	S8	S6	S8	S6	S8



Table 6-7. Variable Field Mapping for DDR2: DDR2 Command to FSB Address Map

	DDR2 size	256 Mb		512 Mb		1 Gb											
	DDR2 width (b)	x8		x4		x8		x4		x8		x4					
	Rank size	512 MB		1 GB		2 GB				4 GB							
	Banks	4						8		4		8					
	Line size (B)	64		128		64		128		64		128					
DDR2 Command Signals	TOTAL	25		26		27				28							
	“R” Signals	13				14											
	“C” Signals	10		11		12		11		10		12		11			
	“B” Signals	2						3		2		3					
DDR2 Command Signal to “S” Address Map	S32																
	S31															C12	C11
	S30					C12	C11	C9	C11	C9							
	S29			C11				C9	C8	C9	C8						
	S28	C9						C8	C7	C8	C7						
	S27	C8						C7	C6	C7	C6						
	S26	C7						C6	C5	C6	C5						
	S25	C6						C5	C4	C5	C4						
	S24	C5						C4	C3	C4	C3						
	S23	C4						R13									
	S9	C3								C2	B2	C3	C2	B2	C2	B2	
	S8	C2	B0	C2	B0	C2	B0	C2	B0	C2	B0	C2	B0	C2	B0	C2	B0
	S6	B0	C2	B0	C2	B0	C2	B0	C2	B0	C2	B0	C2	B0	C2	B0	C2

Some signals (Column[12:11], Row[14:13], Bank[2]) are only required to address a given technology (the number of SDRAM rows, SDRAM columns, or branches specified by the MTR configuration register). These signals are not mapped to an address bit under all conditions. The extra Column and Row bits are only required for larger technologies.

## 6.2.9 Power Management

### 6.2.9.1 Thermal Throttling

A “leaky bucket” algorithm will be used to cap thermal dissipation in the DIMMs. The DDR2 cap is 62.5%. The cap is averaged over 100  $\mu$ s. The cap is applied separately against each DIMM-pair. This is the algorithm:

```

if MC.THERMCAP = '0'
then counter[3:0] = 0.
else reduce counter by 0
    if issue to DIMM[i]
    then increment counter[i]
        within N core cycles since the last counter reduction
        reduce counter[3:0] by min(M, counter[3:0])
    if counter[i] > LIMIT
    then don't issue to DIMM[i]
end else

```

“M”, “N” and “LIMIT” are shown in [Table 6-8](#). “M” and “LIMIT” are expressed in “issues”. “N” is expressed in “core cycles”.

**Table 6-8. DIMM Thermal Throttle Parameters**

type	M	N	LIMIT
DDR2 400	5	16	3,750

See the THROTTLE field in [Section 4.4.17, “MC: Memory Control Settings \(F1\)”](#) on page 50.

### 6.2.9.2 Electrical Throttling

When the MC.ETHROT configuration bit is ‘0’, the electrical throttling is disabled.

When the MC.ETHROT configuration bit is ‘1’, the conservative electrical throttling policy will limit all 8-bank DIMMs to only four activates per  $T_{rc}$ .

The MTR.THROTTLE configuration bit indicates that throttling is necessary.

**Table 6-9. 8-Bank DIMM Electrical Throttle Policy**

MTR.THROTTLE	MC.ETHROT	Activation Limit
0	N/A	NONE
1	0	NONE
	1	4 activates per $T_{rc}$

## 6.3 DDR2 Channel

### 6.3.1 Transfer Mode

Each DDR2 SDRAM DIMM is programmed to use a DIMM burst-length of 32 bytes (4 transfers) across each DDR2 channel. The Mode Register of each SDRAM must be programmed for a burst length of 4, and sequential mode.

### 6.3.2 Burst Operation

The XMB supports only 32-byte DIMM burst operation on each channel.

DDR2 does not support 16-byte burst operation.

### 6.3.3 Invalid and Unsupported DIMM Transactions

The XMB does not support or prevent cycle combinations where data interruption or early termination (as defined in the “DDR JEDEC Spec” [1]) would result. Further, the XMB does not prevent or support any combination of transactions that create bus contention (that is, where multiple DIMMs would be required to drive data simultaneously onto a DDR2 channel). Also, since the XMB does not support the Burst Stop DDR command, it does not provide a mechanism to interrupt writes for reads. The XMB provides a precharge command, but does not support early read or write termination due to precharge.

## 6.4 SMBus Port Description

The XMB provides a System Management Bus (SMBus) Revision 2.0 compliant target interface, which provides direct access to all XMB configuration register space. SMBus access is available to all internal configuration registers, regardless of whether the register in question is normally accessed via the memory-mapped mechanism or the standard configuration mechanism. This provides for highly flexible platform management architectures, particularly given a baseboard management controller (BMC) with an integrated network interface controller (NIC) function.

The SMBus interface consists of two interface pins; one a clock, and the other serial data. Multiple initiator and target devices may be electrically present on the same bus. Each target recognizes a start signaling semantic, and recognizes its own 7-bit address to identify pertinent bus traffic. In the XMB, the five most significant bits of the address are hard-coded to 00010b. The two least significant bits of the address are strapped to the value of the SMBA1 and SMBA0 pins, respectively.

The protocol allows for traffic to stop in “mid sentence,” requiring all targets to tolerate and properly “clean up” in the event of an access sequence that is abandoned by the initiator prior to normal completion. The XMB is compliant with this requirement.

The protocol includes “wait states” on read and write operations which the XMB takes advantage of to keep the bus busy during internal configuration space accesses.

## 6.4.1 Internal Access Mechanism

All SMBus accesses to internal register space are initiated via a write to the CMD byte. Any register writes received by the XMB while a command is already in progress will receive a NAK to prevent spurious operation. The master is no longer expected to poll the CMD byte to prevent the obliteration of a command in progress prior to issuing further writes. The SMBus access will be delayed by stretching the clock until the data is delivered. Note that per the *System Management Bus (SMBus) Specification, Rev 2.0*, this can not be longer than 25 ms. To set up an internal access, the four ADDR bytes are programmed followed by a command indicator to execute a read or write. Depending on the type of access, these four bytes indicate either the Bus number, Device, Function, Extended Register Offset, and Register Offset, or the memory-mapped region selected and the address within the region. The configuration type access not only utilizes the traditional bus number, device, function, and register offset, but also uses an extended register offset which expands the addressable register space from 256 bytes to 4 Kbytes. The memory-mapped type access redefines these bytes to be a memory-mapped region selection byte, a filler byte which today is all zeroes, and then the memory address within the region. Note that the filler byte is currently not utilized but enforces that both types of accesses have the same number of address bytes, and allows for future expansion.

It is perfectly legal for an SMBus access to be requested while an IMI-initiated access is already in progress. The XMB supports “wait your turn” arbitration to resolve all collisions and overlaps, such that the access that reaches the configuration ring arbiter first will be serviced first while the conflicting access is held off. An absolute tie at the arbiter will be resolved in favor of the IMI. Note that SMBus accesses must be allowed to proceed even if the internal XMB transaction handling hardware and one or more of the other external XMB interfaces are hung or otherwise unresponsive.

## 6.4.2 SMBus Transaction Field Definitions

The SMBus target port has its own set of fields which the XMB sets when receiving an SMBus transaction. They are not directly accessible by any means for any device.

**Table 6-10. SMBus Transaction Field Summary**

Position	Mnemonic	Field Name	
		Register Mode	Memory Mapped Mode
1	CMD	Command	
2	BYTCNT	Byte Count	
3	ADDR3	Bus Number	Destination Memory
4	ADDR2	Device / Function Number	Address Offset [23:16]
5	ADDR1	Extended Register Number	Address Offset [15:8]
6	ADDR0	Register Number	Address Offset [7:0]
7	DATA3	Fourth Data Byte [31:24]	
8	DATA2	Third Data Byte [23:16]	
9	DATA1	Second Data Byte [15:8]	
10	DATA0	First Data Byte [7:0]	
11	STS	Status, only for reads	

**NOTE:** Table 6-10 indicates the sequence of data as it is presented on the SMBUS following the byte address of the XMB itself. This is not to necessarily indicate any specific register stack or array implemented in the XMB. Note that the fields can take on different meanings depending on whether it is a configuration or memory-mapped access type. The command indicates how to interpret the bytes.

### 6.4.2.1 Command Field

The command field indicates the type and size of transfer. All configuration accesses from the SMBus port are initiated by this field. While a command is in progress, all future writes or reads will be NACK'd by the XMB to avoid having registers overwritten while in use. The two command size fields allows for more flexibility on how the data payload is transferred, both internally and externally. The begin and end bits support the breaking of the transaction up into smaller transfers, by defining the start and finish of an overall transfer.

Position	Description
7	<b>Begin Transaction Indicator.</b> 0 = Current transaction is NOT the first of a read or write sequence. 1 = Current transaction is the first of a read or write sequence. On a single transaction sequence this bit is set along with the End Transaction Indicator.
6	<b>End Transaction Indicator.</b> 0 = Current transaction is NOT the last of a read or write sequence. 1 = Current transaction is the last of a read or write sequence. On a single transaction sequence this bit is set along with the Begin Transaction Indicator.
5	<b>Address Mode.</b> Indicates whether memory or configuration space is being accessed in this SMBus sequence. 0 = Memory Mapped Mode 1 = Configuration Register Mode
4	<b>Packet Error Code (PEC) Enable.</b> When set, each transaction in the sequence ends with an extra CRC byte. The XMB would check for CRC on writes and generate CRC on reads. PEC is not supported by the XMB. 0 = Disable 1 = Not Supported
3:2	<b>Internal Command Size.</b> All accesses are naturally aligned to the access width. This field specifies the internal command to be issued by the SMBus slave logic to the XMB core. 00 = Read Dword 01 = Write Byte 10 = Write Word 11 = Write Dword
1:0	<b>SMBus Command Size.</b> This field specifies the SMBus command to be issued on the SMBus. This field is used as an indication of the length of the transfer so that the slave knows when to expect the PEC packet (if enabled). 00 = Byte 01 = Word 10 = DWord 11 = Reserved

### 6.4.2.2 Byte Count Field

The byte count field indicates the number of bytes following the byte count field when performing a write or when setting up for a read. The byte count is also used when returning data to indicate the following number of bytes (including the status byte) which are returned prior to the data. Note that the byte count is only transmitted for block type accesses on SMBus. SMBus word or byte accesses do not use the byte count.

Position	Description
7:0	<b>Byte Count.</b> Number of bytes following the byte count for a transaction.

### 6.4.2.3 Address Byte 3 Field

This field should be programmed with the Bus Number of the desired configuration register in the lower 5 bits for a configuration access. For a memory-mapped access, this field selects which memory-map region is being accessed. In contrast to how some earlier XMBs operated, there is no status bit to poll to see if a transfer is currently in progress, because by definition if the transfer completed then the task is done. The clock stretch is used to guarantee the transfer is truly complete.

The XMB does not support access to other logical bus numbers via the SMBus port. All registers “attached” to the configuration mechanism SMBus has access to are all on logical bus#0. The XMB makes use of this knowledge to implement a modified usage of the Bus Number register providing access to internal registers outside of the PCI compatible configuration window.

Position	Configuration Register Mode Description	Memory Mapped Mode Description
7:5	Ignored.	Memory map region to access.
4:0	<b>Bus Number.</b> Must be zero: the SMBus port can only access devices on the XMB and all devices are bus zero.	01h = DMA 08h = DDR 09h = CHAP Others = Reserved

### 6.4.2.4 Address Byte 2 Field

This field indicates the Device Number & Function Number of the desired configuration register if for a configuration type access, otherwise it should be set to zero.

Position	Configuration Register Mode Description	Memory Mapped Mode Description
7:3	<b>Device Number.</b> Can only be devices on the XMB.	Zeros used for padding.
2:0	<b>Function Number.</b>	

### 6.4.2.5 Address Byte 1 Field

This field indicates the upper address bits for the register with the 4 K region. Whether it is a configuration or memory-map type of access, only the lower bit positions are utilized, the upper four bits are ignored.

Position	Description
7:4	Ignored.
3:0	<b>Extended Register Number.</b> Upper address bits for the 4 K region of register offset.

### 6.4.2.6 Address Byte 0 Field

This field indicates the lower eight address bits for the register with the 4 K region, regardless whether it is a configuration or memory-map type of access.

Position	Description
7:0	<b>Register Offset.</b>

### 6.4.2.7 Data Field

This field is used to receive read data or to provide write data associated with the desired register.

At the completion of a read command, this field will contain the data retrieved from the selected register. All reads will return an entire aligned DWord (32 bits) of data.

The appropriate number of byte(s) of this 32 bit field should be written with the desired write data prior to issuing a write command. For a byte write only bits 7:0 will be used, for a DWord write only bits 15:0 will be used, and for a DWord write all 32 bits will be used.

Position	Description
31:24	<b>Byte 3 (DATA3).</b> Data bits [31:24] for DWord.
23:16	<b>Byte 2 (DATA2).</b> Data bits [23:16] for DWord.
15:8	<b>Byte 1 (DATA1).</b> Data bits [15:8] for DWord and Word.
7:0	<b>Byte 0 (DATA0).</b> Data bits [7:0] for DWord, Word and Byte.

### 6.4.2.8 Status Field

For a read cycle, the data is preceded by a byte of status. The following table shows how these bits are defined.

Position	Description
7	<b>Internal Timeout.</b> 0 = SMBus request is completed within 2 ms internally 1 = SMBus request is not completed in 2 ms internally.
6	Ignored.
5	<b>Internal Master Abort.</b> 0 = No Internal Master Abort Detected. 1 = Detected an Internal Master Abort.
4	<b>Internal Target Abort.</b> 0 = No Internal Target Abort Detected. 1 = Detected an Internal Target Abort.
3:1	Ignored.
0	<b>Successful.</b> 0 = The last SMBus transaction was not completed successfully. 1 = The last SMBus transaction was completed successfully.

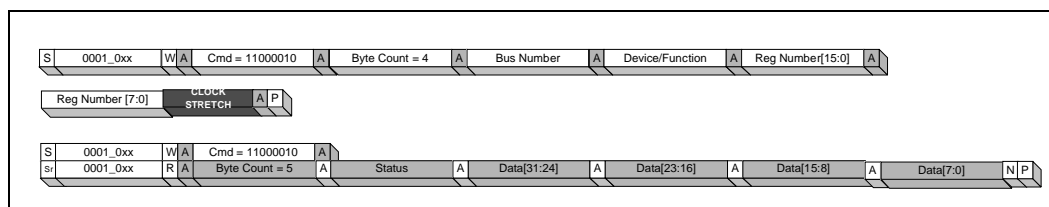
## 6.4.3 Unsupported Access Addresses

It is possible for an SMBus master to program an unsupported bit combination into the ADDR registers. The XMB does not support such usage, and may not gracefully terminate such accesses.

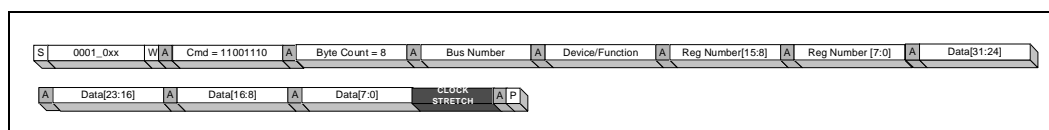
## 6.4.4 SMB Transaction Pictograms

Since the new SMB target interface is of enterprise origin, it is more complex than the original SMB target interface of desktop origin. The following figures demonstrate the different types of transactions and how they can be broken up into multiple smaller transfers.

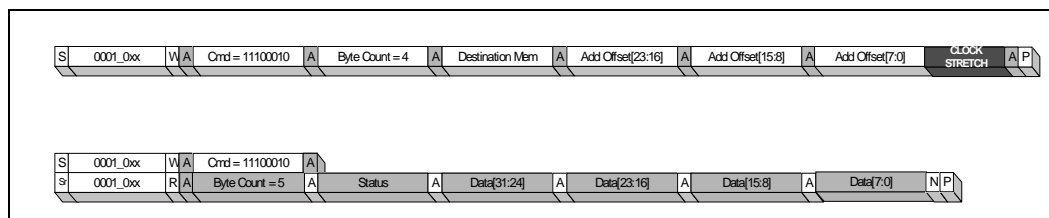
**Figure 6-1. DWORD Configuration Read Protocol (SMBus Block Write / Block Read, PEC Disabled)**



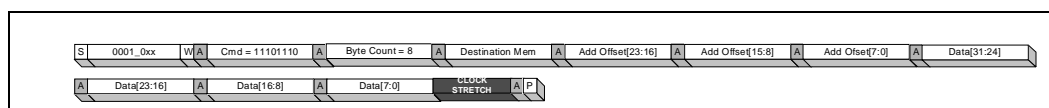
**Figure 6-2. DWORD Configuration Write Protocol (SMBus Block Write, PEC Disabled)**



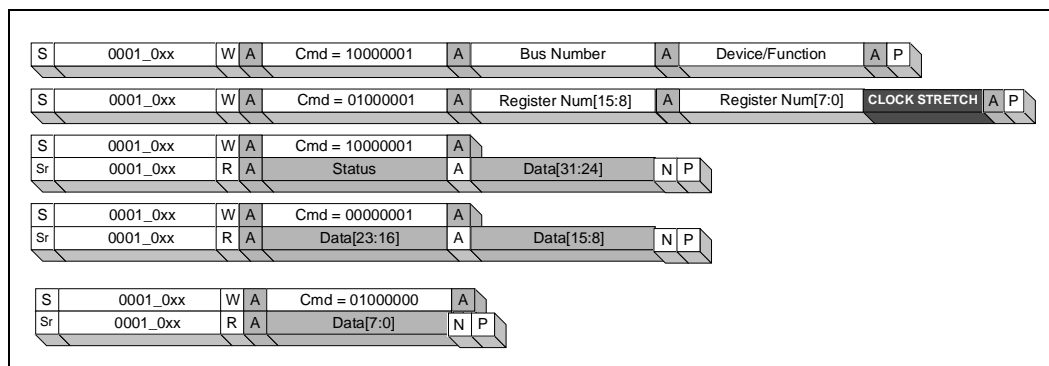
**Figure 6-3. DWORD Memory Read Protocol (SMBus Block Write / Block Read, PEC Disabled)**



**Figure 6-4. DWORD Memory Write Protocol**

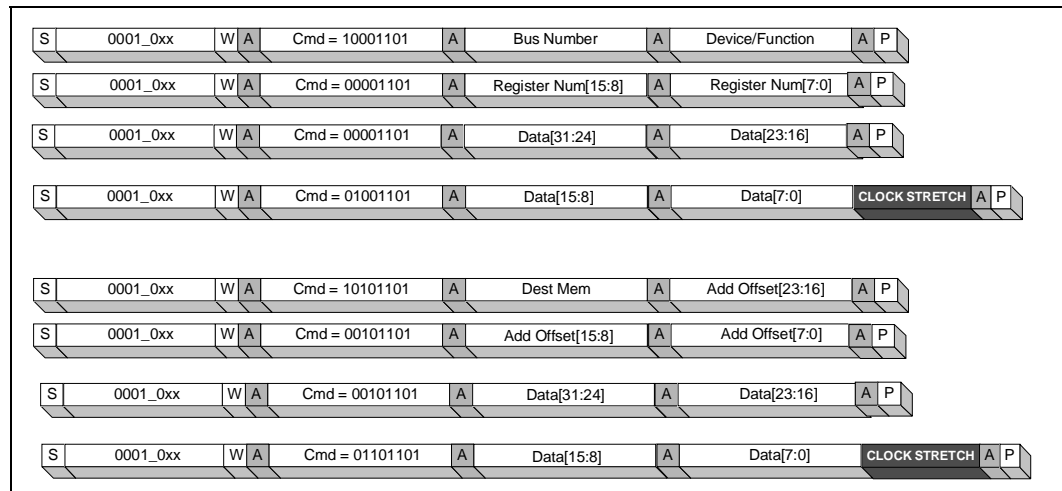


**Figure 6-5. DWORD Configuration Read Protocol (SMBus Word Write / Word Read, PEC Disabled)**

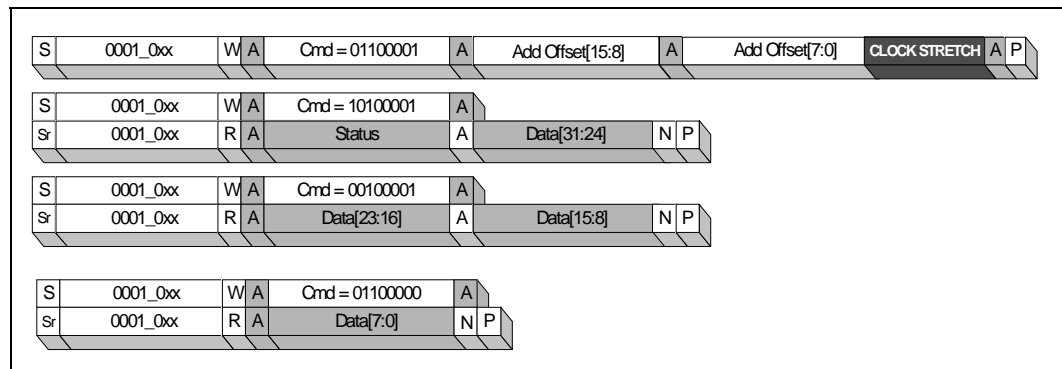




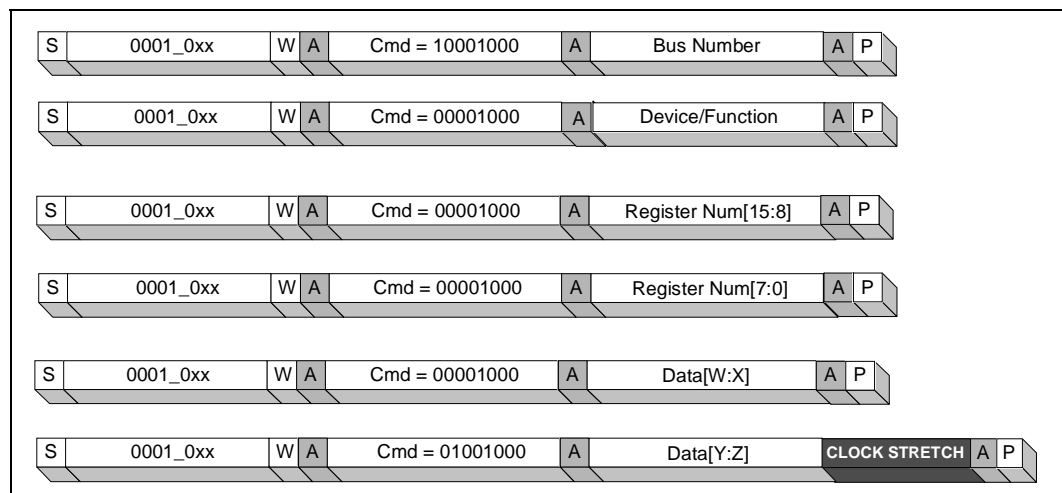
**Figure 6-6. DWORD Configuration Write Protocol (SMBus Word Write, PEC Disabled)**



**Figure 6-7. DWORD Memory Read Protocol (SMBus Word Write / Word Read, PEC Disabled)**



**Figure 6-8. WORD Configuration Write Protocol (SMBus Byte Write, PEC Disabled)**



## 6.5 SPD Interface

Board layout must map chip selects to SPD Slave Addresses as shown in [Table 6-11](#). The slave address is written to the SPDCMD configuration register (see [Section 4.4.25, “SPDCMD: Serial Presence Detect Command Register \(F1\)”](#) on page 62).

**Table 6-11. SPD Addressing**

DDR2 Channel	SLOT	Slave Address
0	0	0
	1	1
	2	2
	3	3
1	0	4
	1	5
	2	6
	3	7

The XMB integrates a Phillips I<sup>2</sup>C controller to access the DIMM SPD EEPROM's. There can be a maximum of 8 SPD EEPROM's associated with the SMBus bus.

### 6.5.1 SPD Asynchronous Handshake

The SPD bus is an asynchronous I<sup>2</sup>C interface. Once software issues an SPD command (SPDCMD.CMD = SPDW or SPDR), software is responsible for verifying command completion before another SPD command can be issued. Software can determine the status of an SPD command by observing the SPD configuration register.

An SPD command has completed when any one command completion field (RDO, WOD, SBE) of the SPD configuration register (See [Section 4.4.24, “SPD: Serial Presence Detect Status Register \(F1\)”](#) on page 61) is observed set to 1. An SPDR command has successfully completed when the RDO field is observed set to 1. An SPDW command has successfully completed when the WOD field is observed set to 1. An unsuccessful command termination is observed when the SBE field is set to 1. The XMB will clear the SPD configuration register command completion fields automatically whenever an SPDR or SPDW command is initiated. Polling may begin immediately after initiating an SPD command.

Software can determine when an SPD command is being performed by observing the BUSY field of the SPD configuration register. When this configuration bit is observed set to 1, the interface is executing a command.

Valid SPD data is stored in the DATA field of the SPD configuration register upon successful completion of the SPDR command (indicated by 1 in the RDO field). Data to be written by an SPDW command is placed in the DATA field of the SPD configuration register.

Unsuccessful command termination will occur when an EEPROM does not acknowledge a packet at any of the required ACK points, resulting in the SDE field being set to 1.

## 6.5.2 Clock Divider

The SPD configuration register contains a clock divider field (DIV). With a 1 MHz SPDCLK, [Table 6-12](#) provides the available SPDCLK frequency settings:

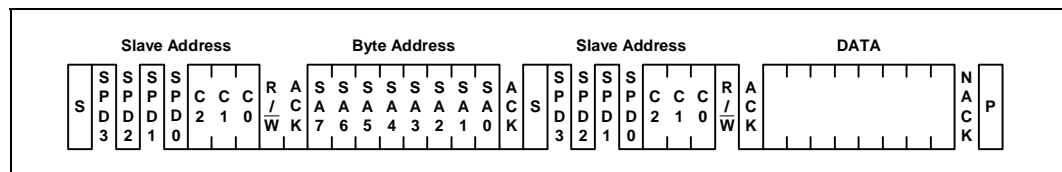
**Table 6-12. SPD.DIV Clock Divider Frequency Table**

DIV	SPDCLK Frequency (KHz)	Frequency Scaler
0	100	10
1	38.5	26
2	23.9	42
3	17.2	58
4	13.5	74
5	11.1	90
6	9.4	106
7	8.2	122
8	7.3	138
9	6.5	154
10	5.9	170
11	5.4	186
12	5	202
13	4.6	218
14	4.3	234
15	4	250

## 6.5.3 SIO Request Packet for SPD Random Read

Upon receiving the SPDR command, the XMB generates the Random Read Register I<sup>2</sup>C command sequence as shown in [Figure 6-9](#). The returned data is then stored in the XMB SPD configuration register in bits [7:0], and the RDO field is set to '1' by the XMB to indicate that the data is present and that the command has completed without error (see [Section 4.4.24, “SPD: Serial Presence Detect Status Register \(F1\)”](#) on page 61).

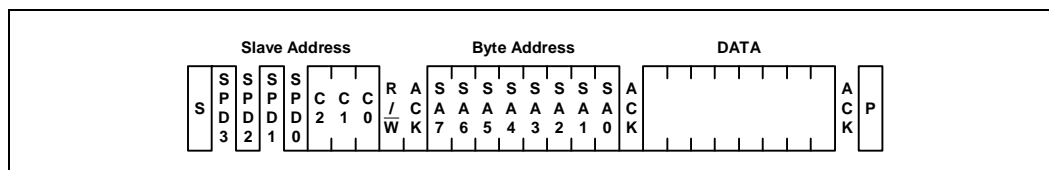
**Figure 6-9. Random Byte Read Timing**



#### 6.5.4 SIO Request Packet for SPD Byte Write

Upon receiving the SPDW command, the XMB generates the Byte Write Register I<sup>2</sup>C command sequence as shown in [Figure 6-10](#). The XMB indicates that the SIO command has completed by setting the WOD bit of the SPD configuration register to 1 (see [Section 4.4.24, “SPD: Serial Presence Detect Status Register \(F1\)”](#) on page 61).

### Figure 6-10. Byte Write Register Timing



### 6.5.5 SPD Protocols

The XMB supports the Random Byte Read and Byte Write SMBus protocols.

### 6.5.6 SPD Timeout

If there is an error in the transaction, such that the SPD EEPROM does not signal an acknowledge the transaction will time out. The XMB will discard the cycle and set the SBE bit of the SPD configuration register to 1 to indicate this error (see [Section 4.4.24, “SPD: Serial Presence Detect Status Register \(F1\)” on page 61](#)). The timeout counter within the XMB begins counting after the last bit of data is transferred to the DIMM, while the XMB waits for a response.

### 6.5.7 DDR2 Channel DIMM Data Bit Mapping

### Table 6-13. DDR2 Channel DIMM Data Bit Mapping

DDR Channel	DIMM
DQ[63:0]	DQ[63:0]
DQ[71:64]	CB[7:0]

### 6.5.8 DDR2 DIMM Sizing

DIMM sizing is performed by using the SPD interface to interrogate the DIMM SPD logic to determine DIMM population and characteristics. The mapping between the DIMM slave address and DIMM chip selects is provided in [Table 6-14](#) and [Table 6-11](#).

Board layout must map chip selects to DIMMs on each DDR2 channel as shown in [Table 6-14](#). Multiple chip selects per slot indicate opportunity for stacked (dual-rank) DIMMs. Slots accepting dual-rank DIMMs populated with single-rank DIMMs must use the lower (even) chip-selects.

**Table 6-14. Chip Select Mapping to Available DIMM Slots**

SLOTS	CS#[0]	CS#[1]	CS#[2]	CS#[3]	CS#[4]	CS#[5]	CS#[6]	CS#[7]
4	0		1		2		3	
3							NC	
2					NC			
1					NC			

## 6.6 Reliability, Availability, and Serviceability

The XMB provides data integrity throughout the component. In general the validity of a transaction and data are checked as the transaction is received from the interface.

- Independent Memory Interface (IMI) - the interface uses CRC protection.
- DDR2 Memory Subsystem - the memory subsystem uses a SDDC algorithm to provide protection across the DIMM Rank. The x8 SDDC will support x8 DRAM devices.

Data entering the write data buffer is protected by CRC12. Data exiting the write data buffer is protected by parity. Inbound data is protected by the same memory SDDC code used in the memory subsystem.

### 6.6.1 Independent Memory Interface

The Independent Memory Interface protects all transfers with a combination packet based CRC and /or SDDC. CRC 12 is used for the outgoing packets. The inbound interface path uses a combination x8 SDDC for data and CRC 8 for link information.

### 6.6.2 Memory Subsystem Data Integrity

The XMB will employ a SDDC algorithm for the memory subsystem that will recover from a x8 component failure. The x8 SDDC is a 32-byte two-phase code.

#### 6.6.2.1 Scrubbing

A scrub corrects and logs a correctable memory error, and logs uncorrectable memory errors. A four-byte ECC is attached to each 32-byte “payload”. An error is detected when the 36-bytes read from memory is not a legal code-word. The error is corrected by modifying either the ECC or the payload or both and writing both the ECC and payload back to memory.

Scrubbing will be disabled by default. It will also be disabled during memory test (see [Section 6.2.5, “Memory Test and Initialization”](#)).

### 6.6.2.2 Patrol Scrubbing

To enable this function, the XMBCFGNS.SCRBEN configuration bit must be set.

The scrub unit starts at DIMM Rank 0 / Address 0 upon reset. Every 16 k core cycles the unit will scrub one cache line and then increment the address one cache line. Using this method, roughly 64 GBytes of memory behind the XMB can be completely scrubbed every day.

Error logs include RAS/CAS/BANK/RANK and x8 device location for a correctable error.

### 6.6.2.3 Normal

This patrol-scrub mode is in effect when the MC.PSCRBALGO configuration bit is cleared. This setting is appropriate when the memory is solely composed of x4 DRAMs.

An erroneous read will be logged and re-read. If the re-read is correctable, it is corrected (scrubbed) in memory. A conflicting read or write request pending issue will be held until the scrub is finished.

### 6.6.2.4 Enhanced

This patrol-scrub mode is in effect when the MC.PSCRBALGO configuration bit is set. This setting is appropriate when the memory contains any x8 DRAMs.

This mode checks for aliasing errors (see the Demand Scrubbing section below for an explanation). A correctable read that is determined to be a possible alias is logged as an uncorrectable, and a correctable re-read that is determined to be a possible alias is not corrected.

### 6.6.2.5 Demand Scrubbing

To enable this function, the MC.DEMSEN configuration bit must be set.

Erroneous read data will be returned to the IMI. Error logs include RAS/CAS/BANK/RANK and x8 device location for a correctable error.

### 6.6.2.6 Normal

This demand-scrub mode is in effect when the MC.SCRBALGO configuration bit is cleared. This setting is appropriate when the memory is solely composed of x4 DRAMs.

An erroneous read is logged. If it was correctable, it is re-read. If the re-read is correctable, it is corrected (scrubbed) in memory. A conflicting read or write request pending issue after the re-read will be held until the scrub is either completed or aborted (because the re-read was not correctable).

### 6.6.2.7 Enhanced

This demand-scrub mode is in effect when the MC.SCRBALGO configuration bit is set. This setting is appropriate when the memory contains any x8 DRAMs.

```
if the first read had an uncorrectable error
then log an uncorrectable error
```

```
if the first read had a correctable error
then
....log a correctable error
```

```
....if a different bad device had been previously marked in the same rank as the first read and
.....the weight of one of the symbols of the first read was greater than zero and
.....the weight of the other symbol of the first read was greater than zero
....then log fatal error X21
```

```
....else
.....issue a second read
```

```
.....if the second read had an uncorrectable error
.....then log fatal error X21
```

```
.....if the second read had a correctable error
.....then correct (scrub) it in memory
```

```
..... if the second read was correctable and the weight of one of the symbols of the first read was
greater than zero and the weight of the other symbol of the first read was greater than zero
..... then
```

```
.....issue a third read
```

```
.....if the third read was correctable with errors in both symbols
.....then mark the bad device in the BADRAM{A/B} configuration register
```

```
.....if the third read had an uncorrectable error
.....then log fatal error X21
```

```
.....end if
```

```
....end if
```

```
end if
```

A conflicting read or write request pending issue after the second read will be held until the scrub is either completed or aborted (because the second read was not correctable).

### 6.6.2.8 Normal DIMM Sparing

At configuration time, a DIMM rank is set aside to replace a defective DIMM rank. When the error rate for a failing DIMM rank reaches a pre-determined threshold, the MS.LBTHR configuration bit is set the XMB will issue an “interrupt” in-band IMI signal and initiate a spare copy. While the copy engine is line-atomically reading locations from the failing DIMM rank and writing them to the spare, system reads will be serviced from the failing DIMM rank, and system writes will be written to both the failing DIMM rank and the spare DIMM rank.

An erroneous copy read will be logged appropriately. If correctable, it is corrected (scrubbed) in the spare rank. If uncorrectable, it is poisoned in the spare rank.

If the MC.SSCRBALGO configuration bit is set, correctable errors that are regarded as possible aliases (see Demand Scrubbing for an explanation), are logged as uncorrectable and poisoned in the spare rank.

A conflicting read or write request pending issue after the re-read will be held until the line is either scrubbed or poisoned.

At the completion of the copy, the failing DIMM rank is disabled and the “spared” DIMM rank will be used in its place. The XMB will change the rank numbers in the DMIRs from the failing rank to the spare rank.

This mechanism requires no software support once it has been enabled by designating the spare rank through the MC.SPRANK configuration register field and enabling sparing by setting the DRT.SPAREN configuration bit. Hardware will detect the threshold-initiated fail-over, accomplish the copy, and off-line the “failed” DIMM rank once the copy has completed. This is accomplished autonomously by the memory control subsystem. The MS.SFO configuration bit is set and an “interrupt” in-band IMI signal is issued indicating that a sparing event has completed.

### 6.6.2.9 Failure Rate Algorithm

The XMB tracks the number of failures per DIMM Rank. The failure rate per rank will be tracked for both correctable and uncorrectable errors. The method to track the error rate will employ a leaky bucket algorithm.

The failure rate target is programmable for the XMB and has two components to the calculations. These are as follows:

- Failure count at which the copy engine is enabled to copy the image from the failing DIMM Rank to the spare. The failure count is programmable from 1 to 15 in the MC.SETH configuration register field.
- Rate at which the count will be decremented (see [Section 4.4.43, “ERRPER: Error Period \(F1\)” on page 74](#)). There is one free-running error period timer per XMB. At a core frequency of down to 166 MHz this provides the ability to have “drip” out of the bucket at a highly granular programmable rate with periods up to 16 days. The 32-bit error period counter leverages a 16-bit pre-scalar.

Each DIMM rank has two 4-bit error counters, one counter for correctable errors and the other for uncorrectable errors (see [Section 4.4.41, “UERRCNT: Uncorrectable Error Count \(F1\)” on page 73](#) and [Section 4.4.42, “CERRCNT: Correctable Error Count \(F1\)” on page 73](#)).

- When an error is detected the appropriate counter is iterated.



- When the error period counter reaches a terminal count and the error counter is non-zero and the error counter is not frozen, then the error counter is decremented.
- When an error counter reaches its threshold then the sparing copy engine is enabled to copy the memory image from the failing to the spare rank.

#### 6.6.2.10 XMB Copy Engine

The copy engine is enabled by the “Spare Control Enable” bit in [Section 4.4.23, “DRC: DRAM Controller Mode Register \(F1\)” on page 59](#).

The XMB copy engine will be passed which DIMM rank to read (the rank that has reached threshold in the UERRCNT or CERRCNT configuration register) and which DIMM rank to write (the rank designated by the MC.SPRANK configuration register field, See [Section 4.4.17, “MC: Memory Control Settings \(F1\)” on page 50](#)). The copy engine will start at DIMM address “0” of the DIMM rank. It will read from the failing rank, and write to the spare rank.

An erroneous copy read will be logged appropriately and re-read from the failing rank. If the re-read is correctable, it is corrected (scrubbed) in the spare rank. If the re-read is uncorrectable, it is poisoned in the spare rank.

A conflicting read or write request pending issue after the re-read will be held until the line is either scrubbed or poisoned.

During this time all IMI writes destined to the failing DIMM are written to both DIMMs. At the completion of the copy the spare will become the operational rank after it has been refreshed. It should be noted that if the spare rank is larger, locations not covered by the DMIR.LIMIT's are unusable.

The length of the copy is defined by the minimum size of either the spare or the failing DIMM rank.

During copy, system accesses will be allocated 8 out of 10 DDR\_CLK's available for memory issue. The copy engine will absorb 2 out of every 10 consecutive DDR\_CLK's available for memory issue. The following “parasitic” processes absorb DDR\_CLK's unavailable for memory issue:

- Thermal throttles
- Electrical throttles
- Patrol scrubs
- Demand scrubs
- Refreshes

It is possible for the copy engine to “wipe” the failing DIMM rank locations. This can be defined by the WIPE configuration bit described in [Section 4.4.17, “MC: Memory Control Settings \(F1\)” on page 50](#). The length of the wipe is the size of the failing DIMM rank.

### 6.6.2.11 Zero-Overhead Sparing

The XMB supports zero-overhead sparing. After graceful degradation has de-allocated memory, a larger, equal, or smaller spare DIMM rank which has been “freed up” by de-allocation can be designated by software to replace a failing DIMM rank. The copy operation is identical to DIMM sparing with the following exceptions:

- MC.SPRANK is not designated until memory has been de-allocated.
- DRC.SPAREN is not set until MC.SPRANK has been designated.
- One and only one UERRCNT / CERRCNT count should be at threshold. Hardware will not commence a spare copy if multiple error counts are at threshold.

## 6.6.3 Error Reporting

The error reporting for the XMB is comprised of the status (FERR and NERR configuration registers), error log (recoverable and nonrecoverable configuration registers), and the error signaling mechanism over the IMI interface.

### 6.6.3.1 Error Status and Log Configuration Registers

Error status configuration registers are provided: FERR (first error status register), and NERR (Next & Subsequent error status register). First fatal and/or first non-fatal errors are flagged in the FERR configuration register. Subsequent errors are indicated in the NERR configuration register. Associated with some of the errors flagged in the FERR configuration register are control and data logs. The IMI logging configuration registers are RECIMI and RECXCFG.

The contents of FERR and NERR are “sticky” across a reset (while PWRGOOD remains asserted). This provides the ability for firmware to perform diagnostics across reboots. Note that only the contents of FERR affects the update of the error log configuration registers.

**Table 6-15. Errors Detected by the XMB (Sheet 1 of 3)**

ERR#	Error Name	Error Type	Log Register	Cause / Actions
<b>Memory Interface Errors</b>				
IMI1	Outbound CRC Error	Corr	RECIMI	XMB must flush any write packet currently in progress. XMB throws away data packets and re-aligns on the next write header.
IMI2	NA			
IMI3	NA			
IMI4	NA			
IMI5	Too many write data packets	Corr	N/A	XMB must flush any write packet currently in progress. XMB throws away data packets and re-aligns on the next write header.
IMI6	NA			
IMI7	NA			
IMI8	Un-implemented Command Error	Corr	RECIMI	XMB will signal a Corr. Error and log error. XMB must provide a NACK response.

Table 6-15. Errors Detected by the XMB (Sheet 2 of 3)

ERR#	Error Name	Error Type	Log Register	Cause / Actions
IMI9	Too few write data packets	Corr	N/A	XMB must flush any write packet currently in progress. XMB throws away data packets and re-aligns on the next write header.
IMI10	<b>Memory write data poisoned.</b> The NB has poisoned the packet that contains the error and written the data to memory	Corr	N/A	XMB will poison the 32 byte codeword in memory.
IMI11	NA			
IMI12	Read Request Overflow	Corr	RECMEM (A/B)	XMB aborted read that overflowed read request queue. Log that event occurred (XMB and NB).
IMI13	Command Throttle Limit Exceeded	UnCorr	N/A	Log that event occurred (XMB).
IMI14	Rejected IMI write to "RRW" attributed registers	Corr	RECXCFCG	Log that event occurred.
IMI15	NA			
IMI16	NA			
IMI17	NA			
IMI18	Config write data poisoned. The NB has poisoned the packet that contains the error and written the data to config.	Corr	RECXCFCG	XMB will drop and NACK. Update RECXCFCG with the access that was dropped.
<b>XMB and Memory Subsystem</b>				
X1	Correctable Data ECC Error (Request)	Corr	RECMEM(A/B) & REDMEM (if XMB not secure)	Reread location and fix if still in error. Note to software: check CERRCNT to determine error threshold reached.
X2	Multi-bit Data ECC Error (Request) (Do not Include Poisoned Data)	UnCorr	RECMEM(A/B) & REDMEM (if XMB not secure)	Reread location and fix if correctable else leave as is in memory. Note to software: check UERRCNT to determine error threshold reached.
X3	Correctable Patrol Scrub Error	Corr	RECMEM(A/B) & REDMEM (if XMB not secure)	Reread location and fix if still in error.
X4	Multi-bit Data ECC Error (Scrub) (Do not Include Poisoned Data)	Corr	RECMEM(A/B) & REDMEM (if XMB not secure)	Reread location and fix if correctable else leave as is in memory.
X5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
X6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
X7	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
X8	SPD Error (protocol)	Corr	N/A	XMB to log/signal the error occurred.
X9	Write Post Buffer Parity Error	Fatal	RECMEM(A/B)	Previously Posted Write is corrupted by XMB. XMB Functionality has been compromised.
X10	UnCorrectable Data Error during DIMM Sparing Function	Corr	RECMEM(A/B)	During Sparing Copy, the engine had to poison a location in the spare DIMM.
X11	Correctable Data Error during DIMM Sparing Function	Corr	RECMEM(A/B)	During Sparing Copy, the engine had to correct data location in the spare DIMM.

**Table 6-15. Errors Detected by the XMB (Sheet 3 of 3)**

ERR#	Error Name	Error Type	Log Register	Cause / Actions
X12	Out of Range Access (Read/Write)	Corr	RECMEM(A/B)	Capture Requesting Address.
X13	Write Buffer Overflow	Corr	RECMEM(A/B)	Drop Writes and Log the Address.
X14	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
X15	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
X16	Memory Test Mismatch	Corr	MTSTAT	Indicate mismatching DIMM in MTSTAT.
X17	More than one IMI Config Command Outstanding	Corr	REXCFCG	Log that event occurred. Abort transaction.
X18	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
X19	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
X20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
X21	Detected Aliased Device + SBE uncorrectable error	Fatal	RECMEM(A/B)	Log Address.
X22	Received a Memory Request during memory initialization	Corr	RECMEM(A/B)	Issue NAK response, drop request.

### 6.6.3.2 Error Logs

For some errors, control and/or data logs are provided. The “non-recoverable” error logs are used to log information associated with first fatal errors. The “recoverable” error logs are used for first correctable and uncorrectable errors.

Once a first error for a type (fatal, correctable, uncorrectable) of error has been flagged (and logged), the log configuration registers for that error type remain fixed until either 1) any errors in the FERR configuration register for which the log is valid are cleared or 2) a power-on or PWRGOOD reset.

### 6.6.3.3 Error Signaling

Associated with each of the FERR/NERR configuration registers are signal codes over the IMI port to signal to the NB that an error has occurred. If not masked (EMASK configuration register), this signal will reflect the error status of the XMB.

The signal mechanism for communicating asynchronous signals from the XMB to the NB is in the IMI inbound link layer control information. Valid signal codes used by the XMB include:

- 3 virtual signals for error notification, these being, FATAL, Uncorrectable Error, and Correctable Error.
- 2 virtual signals for actions, these being MCERROR and ICHRST.

### 6.6.3.4 Errors and Resets

Spurious errors are not recorded during reset. No error is captured (or later signaled over the IMI port) due-to or during-a reset.

## 6.7 Clocking

### 6.7.1 Reference Clocks

The IMI\_CLK reference clock, operating 167 or 200 MHz, is supplied to the XMB. This is the IMI and Core PLLs' reference clock. The clock frequency is common to both IMI agents (NB and XMB), but no phase matching between them is required to achieve optimum performance.

Synchronous clock gearing is employed between the IMI and the core. However, synchronous subsystems must scale across frequency sweeps at the same gear ratios chosen for nominal operation (that includes the core, IMI, and DDR). The JTAG asynchronous subsystem need not scale. The gear ratios are shown in [Table 6-16](#).

**Table 6-16. XMB Gear Ratios**

IMI Frequency	DDR Frequency	Core Frequency	IMI: Core	Core : DDR2
2.67 GHz	400 MHz	200 MHz	5 : 3	1 : 2
3.2 GHz	400 MHz	200 MHz	2 : 1	1 : 2

### 6.7.2 RAM Clocking Support

The DDR2 command clocks (DDR\_{A,B}\_CLK, DDR\_{A,B}\_CLK#) are generated by the DDR2 PLL. They operate at 1/2X the core frequency for 400 MHz DDR2. The write strobes operate at the same frequency as DDR\_CLK. Write data and check bits are aligned to both the rising and falling edges of the write strobe.

The source-synchronous read strobes operate at the same rates as the write strobes. Each read strobe will be individually aligned with its portion of the data and check bits.

### 6.7.3 JTAG

TCK is asynchronous to the core clock. For private TAP configuration register accesses, one TCK cycle is a minimum of 10 core cycles. The TCK high time is a minimum of 5 core cycles in duration. The TCK low time is a minimum of 5 core cycles in duration. The possibility of metastability during private configuration register access is mitigated by circuit design. A metastability hardened synchronizer will guarantee an MTBF greater than  $10^7$  years.

For public TAP configuration register accesses, TCK operates independently of the core clock.

### 6.7.4 SMBus

The SMBus clock is synchronized to the core clock. Data is driven into the XMB with respect to the serial clock signal. Data received on the data signal with respect to the clock signal will be synchronized to the core using a metastability hardened synchronizer guaranteeing an MTBF greater than  $10^7$  years. The serial clock can not be active until 10 mS after RST## de-assertion. When inactive, the serial clock should be deasserted (High). The serial clock frequency is 100 KHz.

## 6.7.5 Serial Presence Detect

The transmitted 100 KHz serial presence detect clock is derived from the core clock.

## 6.7.6 Clock Pins

**Table 6-17. Clock Pins and PLL Power Pins**

Pin Name	Pin Description
IMI_CLKP	IMI clock
IMI_CLKN	IMI clock (Complement)
VCCA_IMI[1:0]	analog power supply for IMI PLL
VSSA_IMI[1:0]	analog ground for IMI PLL
VCCA	analog power supply for Core PLL
VSSA	analog ground for Core PLL
TCK	XDP clock
SPDCLK	DIMM serial presence detect I <sup>2</sup> C clock
SMBCLK	SMBus clock
XDP_DSTBP	Debug bus strobe
XDP_DSTBN	Debug bus strobe (Complement)
DDR_{A,B}_CLK[3:0]	DDR clocks
DDR_{A,B}_CLK[3:0]#	DDR clocks (Complements)
DDR_{A,B}_DQS[17:0]	DDR data strobes
DDR_{A,B}_DQS[17:0]#	DDR data strobes (Complements)

## 6.7.7 High-Frequency Clocking Support

### 6.7.7.1 Power-on Defaults

The core and DDR2 domains support 400-MHz DDR2 operation at power-up.

### 6.7.7.2 Spread Spectrum Support

The XMB PLL will support Spread Spectrum Clocking (SSC). SSC is a frequency modulation technique for EMI reduction. Instead of maintaining a constant frequency, SSC modulates the clock frequency/period along a predetermined path (i.e. the modulation profile). The XMB is designed to support a nominal modulation frequency of 30 kHz with a downspread percentage of 0.5%.

### 6.7.7.3 Stop Clock

The PLLs in the XMB cannot be stopped.

#### 6.7.7.4 Jitter

The IMI clock is produced by a PLL that multiplies the IMI\_CLK frequency by 16x. The multi-GHz clock requires an ultra-clean source, ruling out all but specifically crafted low-jitter clock synthesizers.

Strong recommendation: IMI\_CLK cycle-to-cycle jitter delivered to the package ball should be less than or equal to 50 ps ( $\pm 25$  ps). HCLKIN cycle-to-cycle jitter delivered to the package ball must be less than 150 ps ( $\pm 75$  ps).

#### 6.7.7.5 PLL Lock Time

All PLLs should lock within 1 mS of PWRGOOD signal assertion or hard re-sync RST# signal assertion. The reference clocks must be stable on the assertion of PWRGOOD. The assertion of the PWRGOOD or hard re-sync RST# signal initiates the PLL lock process. External clocks dependent on PLLs are DDR2 clocks and strobes, serial presence detect clock, and SMBus clock. Many JTAG private configuration registers are dependent on core PLL-generated clocks.

## 6.8 Reset

### 6.8.1 Reset Types and Triggers

Table 6-18 shows the different types of reset supported by the XMB and the trigger to achieve each type.

**Table 6-18. Reset Types and Triggers**

Type	Trigger
Power-up	Core power supply energized
Power Good	PWRGOOD de-asserted
Re-sync	RST# asserted with DDRFRQ.NEXT != DDRFRQ>NOW
IMI	RST# asserted with DDRFRQ.NEXT = DDRFRQ>NOW
JTAG	XDP_TRST# assertion or reset command though JTAG protocol:
SMBus	Reset command though SMBus

### 6.8.2 Reset Control

Resetting of the XMB chip is directly controlled by four input signals. PWRGOOD indicates when power (and reference clock) are stable. RST# allows the NB.IMI to reset the XMB. The IMI\_FRAME pad is used to reset the XMB in a repeatable fashion. TRST# resets the JTAG logic which runs on TCLK. Additional details about these signals are given below.

### 6.8.2.1 PWRGOOD

The board should hold the PWRGOOD low until power and reference clock have stabilized. This resets most of the chip to a safe initial state. The PLLs and TAP are not reset. When PWRGOOD goes high, logic resets the main PLL and waits for RST# to be deasserted. Before power goes away, PWRGOOD should be pulled low.

### 6.8.2.2 IMI\_RESET#

This active low signal is driven by the NB.IMI end of the IMI bus. It must be asserted (driven low) while PWRGOOD is low and can be deasserted after the main XMB PLL has finished resetting. Whenever the NB.IMI wants to reset the XMB, it de-asserts and then reasserts this signal.

### 6.8.2.3 IMI\_FRAME

This signal allows the IMI.NB to reset the XMB in a repeatable fashion. If the NB.IMI drives IMI\_FRAME with a framing signal, the XMB will reset itself in a predictable way relative to the framing signal. This allows the NB.IMI and XMB to behave repeatably after a reset.

### 6.8.2.4 TRST#

This active low signal resets the logic which runs on TCLK. This includes the TAP, boundary scan ring and some other JTAG scan rings. In a normal system, this input should either be pulled low or connected to PWRGOOD.

## 6.8.3 Reset Sequences

The PWRGOOD, RST# and TRST# signals all start out low. This causes all internal resets to be asserted.

After power comes up and IMI\_CLK stabilizes, the PLLs start generating clocks. At this time, the phase relations between the clocks are not guaranteed to be correct.

PWRGOOD rises. This releases the reset on the logic running on IMI\_CLK. The chip waits until for between 2.5 and 4.0  $\mu$ S max. PWRGOOD must remain stable during this time. If it falls, the wait starts again until a stable high occurs.

The chip starts looking at IMI\_FRAME to bring the internal clocks into alignment with the IMI\_FRAME signal.

At this point, the chip waits for RST# to rise. When it does, the internal resets are deasserted for all clock domains except TCLK.

## 6.8.4 Reset Sequence for a Normal IMI Reset

The chip is running with the PWRGOOD and RST# signals both high.

The NB.IMI drops the RST# signal indicating that it wants to reset the chip.

The memory controller shuts itself down and indicates that it is ready for reset.

Reset is asserted for all “not sticky” registers.



The PLL remains in lock. To guarantee repeatable operation a GO bit must appear on IMI\_FRAME. This will reset the PLL to bring the internal clocks into alignment with the IMI\_FRAME signal.

At this point, the chip waits for RST# to rise. When it does, the internal resets are deasserted for all clock domains except TCLK.

## 6.8.5 Reset Sequence for a Resync IMI Reset

The chip is running with the PWRGOOD and RST# signals both high.

The IMI.NB drops the RST# signal indicating that it wants to reset the chip.

The memory controller shuts itself down and indicates that it is ready for reset.

DDRFRQ.NOW and DDRFRQ.NEXT are different so a frequency change will occur.

Reset is asserted for all “sticky” and “not sticky” registers. Reset is not asserted for “extra sticky” registers.

DDRFRQ.NOW is updated from DDRFRQ.NEXT. This changes the PLL configuration bits, and may cause the PLL to lose lock. The chip waits from 2.5 to 4.0  $\mu$ S to assure that the PLL has re-locked.

To guarantee repeatable operation a GO bit must appear on IMI\_FRAME after the PLL has re-locked. This will reset the PLL to bring the internal clocks into alignment with the IMI\_FRAME signal.

At this point, the chip waits for RST# to rise. When it does, the internal resets are deasserted for all clock domains except TCLK.

## 6.8.6 JTAG Resets

Various resets affect various areas of the JTAG circuitry. This is summarized in the following table.

**Table 6-19. JTAG Resets**

JTAG Area	Reset by:			
	PowerGood Reset (PWRGOOD = 0)	IMI Reset (RESET# = 0)	Test Reset (TRST# = 0)	TAP Reset (TMS = 1 for 5 TCLK cycles)
TAP Controller	-	-	Yes	Yes
Boundary Scan Chain	-	-	-	-
Chains clocked by t_clk	-	-	Yes	-
Chains clocked by core_clk	Yes	Yes	-	-

## 6.8.7 SMB Resets

The SMB protocol includes resets which reset the state of the SMB controller. SMB resets have no effect on the rest of the XMB.

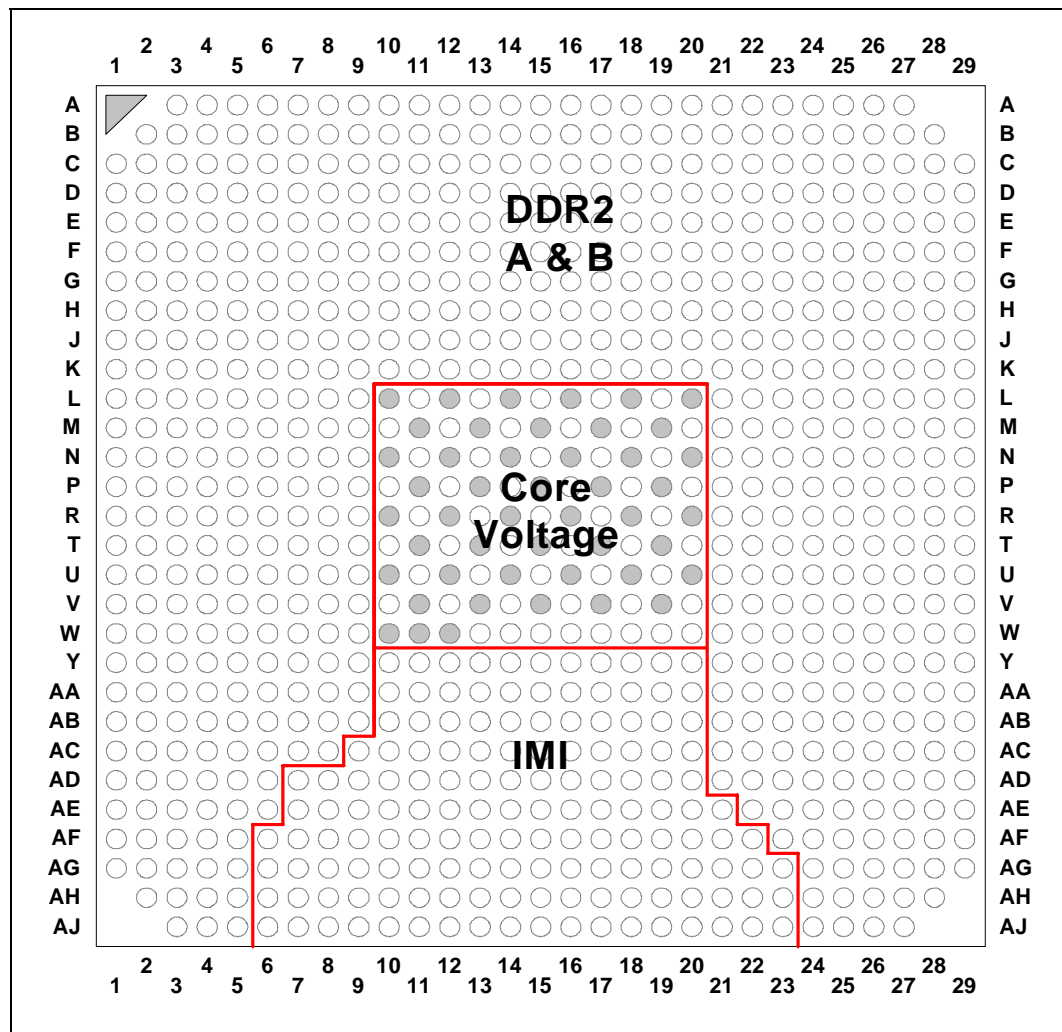
§

# 7 Ballout/Pinout and Package Information

## 7.1 Intel® E8501 Chipset eXternal Memory Bridge (XMB) Ballout and Pinout

The XMB ballout documents the location of the signals on the package for the two DDR2 memory channels, the Independent Memory Interface (IMI), and the various power, ground, and reference pins.

Figure 7-1. XMB Ballout (Top View)



**Table 7-1. XMB Pin List (by Ball Number) (Sheet 1 of 8)**

Ball #	Name	Ball #	Name	Ball#	Name
A3	P1V8	B15	DDR_A_CLK2#	C25	P1V8
A4	DDR_B_MA6	B16	DDR_B_CLK2#	C26	DDR_A_ODT2
A5	VSS	B17	DDR_A_MA10	C27	DDR_A_ODT0
A6	DDR_B_CB4	B18	DDR_B_MA0	C28	DDR_B_ODT0
A7	VSS	B19	DDR_A_BA0	C29	VSS
A8	DDR_B_DQS17	B20	DDR_B_BA1	D1	DDR_A_MA1
A9	P1V8	B21	DDR_A_WE#	D2	VSS
A10	DDR_B_CB6	B22	DDR_B_WE#	D3	DDR_B_MA12
A11	VSS	B23	DDR_B_CAS#	D4	DDR_B_MA14
A12	DDR_A_CLK0	B24	DDR_A_MA13	D5	VSS
A13	VSS	B25	DDR_A_ODT1	D6	DDR_B_DQ30
A14	DDR_A_CLK2	B26	DDR_B_ODT1	D7	DDR_B_MA1
A15	P1V8	B27	DDR_B_ODT2	D8	VSS
A16	DDR_A_MA0	B28	VSS	D9	DDR_B_DQ26
A17	VSS	C1	VSS	D10	DDR_B_DQ31
A18	DDR_A_BA1	C2	DDR_B_MA9	D11	DDR_B_DQ27
A19	VSS	C3	DDR_B_MA11	D12	VSS
A20	DDR_A_RAS#	C4	DDR_B_MA8	D13	DDR_A_CLK1
A21	P1V8	C5	P1V8	D14	DDR_A_CLK1#
A22	DDR_A_CAS#	C6	DDR_B_MA2	D15	VSS
A23	VSS	C7	VSS	D16	DDR_B_CLK1#
A24	DDR_B_MA13	C8	DDR_B_CB1	D17	DDR_B_CLK1
A25	VSS	C9	VSS	D18	DDR_B_MA10
A26	DDR_B_ODT3	C10	DDR_B_DQS8	D19	VSS
A27	VSS	C11	P1V8	D20	DDR_B_DQ32
B2	VSS	C12	DDR_B_CB2	D21	RESERVED
B3	DDR_B_MA7	C13	VSS	D22	VSS
B4	DDR_B_MA5	C14	DDR_A_CLK3#	D23	DDR_B_DQ34
B5	DDR_B_MA4	C15	VSS	D24	RESERVED
B6	DDR_B_MA3	C16	DDR_B_CLK2	D25	VSS
B7	DDR_B_CB5	C17	P1V8	D26	DDR_B_DQ39
B8	DDR_B_CB0	C18	VSS	D27	RESERVED
B9	DDR_B_DQS17#	C19	P1V8	D28	P1V8
B10	DDR_B_DQS8#	C20	DDR_B_BA0	D29	DDR_A_CS6#
B11	DDR_B_CB7	C21	VSS	E1	DDR_A_MA2
B12	DDR_B_CB3	C22	DDR_B_RAS#	E2	DDR_B_CKE0
B13	DDR_A_CLK0#	C23	VSS	E3	P1V8

**Table 7-1. XMB Pin List (by Ball Number) (Sheet 2 of 8)**

Ball #	Name
B14	DDR_A_CLK3
E5	DDR_B_DQ25
E6	P1V8
E7	DDR_B_DQS3#
E8	DDR_B_DQS3
E9	P1V8
E10	DDR_A_DQ30
E11	VSS
E12	DDR_A_CB4
E13	P1V8
E14	DDR_B_CLK3#
E15	DDR_B_CLK3
E16	GPO8/DDR2#
E17	VSS
E18	GPO9
E19	DDR_B_DQ36
E20	DDR_B_DQ37
E21	VSS
E22	DDR_B_DQS4#
E23	DDR_B_DQS4
E24	P1V8
E25	DDR_B_DQ38
E26	DDR_B_DQ35
E27	VSS
E28	DDR_B_DQ44
E29	DDR_A_CS7#
F1	P1V8
F2	DDR_B_CKE1
F3	DDR_B_DQ19
F4	VSS
F5	DDR_A_DQ29
F6	DDR_A_DQ25
F7	VSS
F8	DDR_B_DQS12
F9	DDR_B_DQS12#
F10	VSS
F11	DDR_A_DQ26
F12	P1V8

Ball #	Name
C24	DDR_A_ODT3
F14	VSS
F15	RESERVED
F16	P1V8
F17	DDR_B_CLK0#
F18	DDR_B_CLK0
F19	VSS
F20	P1V8
F21	DDR_B_DQS13
F22	DDR_B_DQS13#
F23	VSS
F24	DDR_A_DQ38
F25	DDR_A_DQ34
F26	VSS
F27	DDR_B_DQ45
F28	DDR_B_DQ40
F29	P1V8
G1	DDR_A_MA3
G2	VSS
G3	DDR_B_DQ23
G4	DDR_B_DQ18
G5	VSS
G6	DDR_B_DQ24
G7	DDR_A_DQ24
G8	VSS
G9	DDR_B_DQ29
G10	DDR_B_DQ28
G11	VSS
G12	DDR_A_CB6
G13	DDR_A_DQS17#
G14	DDR_A_DQS8#
G15	VSS
G16	DDR_A_CB3
G17	GPO7/DDR333#
G18	VSS
G19	GPO6
G20	DDR_A_DQ36
G21	DDR_B_DQ33

Ball#	Name
E4	DDR_B_BA2
G23	DDR_A_DQS4#
G24	DDR_A_DQ39
G25	P1V8
G26	DDR_B_DQ41
G27	DDR_B_DQS14
G28	VSS
G29	DDR_B_CS6#
H1	DDR_A_MA4
H2	DDR_B_DQ22
H3	VSS
H4	DDR_A_DQ18
H5	DDR_A_DQ23
H6	P1V8
H7	DDR_A_DQ19
H8	DDR_A_DQS12#
H9	P1V8
H10	DDR_A_DQ31
H11	DDR_A_DQ27
H12	VSS
H13	P1V8
H14	DDR_A_DQS8
H15	DDR_A_CB0
H16	DDR_A_CB2
H17	VSS
H18	GPO5
H19	VSS
H20	DDR_A_DQ32
H21	P1V8
H22	DDR_A_DQS13
H23	DDR_A_DQS4
H24	VSS
H25	DDR_A_DQ35
H26	DDR_A_DQ44
H27	VSS
H28	DDR_B_DQS14#
H29	DDR_B_CS7#
J1	VSS

**Table 7-1. XMB Pin List (by Ball Number) (Sheet 3 of 8)**

Ball #	Name
F13	DDR_A_DQS17
J3	DDR_B_DQS2#
J4	P1V8
J5	DDR_A_DQ22
J6	DDR_A_DQS2
J7	VSS
J8	DDR_A_DQS12
J9	DDR_A_DQS3
J10	VSS
J11	DDR_A_DQ28
J12	DDR_A_CB5
J13	DDR_A_CB1
J14	VSS
J15	DDR_A_CB7
J16	P1V8
J17	GPO4
J18	GPO3
J19	GPO2
J20	VSS
J21	DDR_A_DQ37
J22	DDR_A_DQS13#
J23	VSS
J24	DDR_A_DQ45
J25	DDR_A_DQ40
J26	P1V8
J27	DDR_B_DQS5#
J28	DDR_B_DQS5
J29	VSS
K1	DDR_A_MA5
K2	P1V8
K3	DDR_B_DQS11#
K4	DDR_B_DQS11
K5	VSS
K6	DDR_A_DQS11#
K7	DDR_A_DQS2#
K8	VSS
K9	DDR_A_DQS3#
K10	VSS
K11	P1V8

Ball #	Name
G22	VSS
K12	RESERVED
K13	VSS
K14	VSS
K15	VSS
K16	TESTLO
K17	GPO1
K18	VSS
K19	GPO0
K20	VSS
K21	DDR_A_DQ33
K22	P1V8
K23	DDR_A_DQS14
K24	DDR_A_DQ41
K25	VSS
K26	DDR_B_DQ46
K27	DDR_B_DQ42
K28	VSS
K29	DDR_A_CS4#
L1	DDR_A_MA6
L2	DDR_B_DQ17
L3	VSS
L4	DDR_B_DQ21
L5	DDR_A_DQS11
L6	VSS
L7	DDR_A_DQ17
L8	XDP_DSTBP
L9	P1V8
L10	VSS
L11	P1V5
L12	VSS
L13	P1V5
L14	VSS
L15	P1V5
L16	VSS
L17	P1V5
L18	VSS
L19	P1V5
L20	VSS

Ball#	Name
J2	DDR_B_DQS2
L21	RESERVED
L22	VSS
L23	DDR_A_DQS14#
L24	VSS
L25	DDR_A_DQS5#
L26	DDR_B_DQ47
L27	P1V8
L28	DDR_B_DQ43
L29	DDR_A_CS5#
M1	VSS
M2	DDR_B_DQ16
M3	DDR_B_DQ20
M4	VSS
M5	DDR_A_DQ21
M6	DDR_A_DQ16
M7	P1V8
M8	XDP_DSTBN
M9	XDP_D8#
M10	P1V5
M11	VSS
M12	P1V5
M13	VSS
M14	P1V5
M15	VSS
M16	P1V5
M17	VSS
M18	P1V5
M19	VSS
M20	P1V5
M21	RESERVED
M22	RESERVED
M23	P1V8
M24	DDR_A_DQ46
M25	DDR_A_DQS5
M26	VSS
M27	DDR_B_DQ52
M28	DDR_B_DQ53
M29	VSS

**Table 7-1. XMB Pin List (by Ball Number) (Sheet 4 of 8)**

Ball #	Name
N1	DDR_A_MA8
N2	P1V8
N3	DDR_B_DQ11
N4	DDR_B_DQ10
N5	P1V8
N6	DDR_A_DQ20
N7	DDR_A_DQ11
N8	VSS
N9	XDP_D0#
N10	VSS
N11	P1V5
N12	VSS
N13	P1V5
N14	VSS
N15	P1V5
N16	VSS
N17	P1V5
N18	VSS
N19	P1V5
N20	VSS
N21	RESERVED
N22	VSS
N23	DDR_A_DQ47
N24	DDR_A_DQ42
N25	VSS
N26	DDR_B_DQ48
N27	DDR_B_DQ49
N28	P1V8
N29	DDR_B_CS4#
P1	DDR_A_MA7
P2	DDR_B_DQ15
P3	VSS
P4	DDR_B_DQ14
P5	DDR_A_DQ10
P6	VSS
P7	DDR_A_DQ15
P8	XDP_D9#
P9	XDP_D1#

Ball #	Name
P10	P1V5
P11	VSS
P12	P1V5
P13	VSS
P14	P1V5
P15	VSS
P16	VCCA
P17	VSSA
P18	P1V5
P19	VSS
P20	P1V5
P21	RESERVED
P22	RESERVED
P23	DDR_A_DQ52
P24	P1V8
P25	DDR_A_DQ43
P26	DDR_B_DQS15
P27	DDR_B_DQS15#
P28	VSS
P29	DDR_B_CS5#
R1	P1V8
R2	DDR_B_DQS1
R3	DDR_B_DQS1#
R4	VSS
R5	DDR_A_DQ14
R6	DDR_A_DQS1
R7	VSS
R8	XDP_D10#
R9	XDP_D2#
R10	VSS
R11	P1V5
R12	VSS
R13	P1V5
R14	VSS
R15	P1V5
R16	VSS
R17	P1V5
R18	VSS

Ball#	Name
R19	P1V5
R20	VSS
R21	RESERVED
R22	RESERVED
R23	VSS
R24	DDR_A_DQ48
R25	DDR_A_DQ53
R26	VSS
R27	DDR_B_DQS6
R28	DDR_B_DQS6#
R29	P1V8
T1	DDR_A_MA11
T2	VSS
T3	DDR_B_DQS10#
T4	DDR_B_DQS10
T5	P1V8
T6	DDR_A_DQS10#
T7	DDR_A_DQS1#
T8	XDP_D11#
T9	XDP_D3#
T10	P1V5
T11	VSS
T12	P1V5
T13	VSS
T14	P1V5
T15	VSS
T16	VCCA_IMI
T17	VSS
T18	P1V5
T19	VSS
T20	P1V5
T21	RESERVED
T22	RESERVED
T23	DDR_A_DQS15
T24	DDR_A_DQ49
T25	P1V8
T26	DDR_B_DQ55
T27	DDR_B_DQ54

**Table 7-1. XMB Pin List (by Ball Number) (Sheet 5 of 8)**

Ball #	Name
T28	VSS
T29	DDR_A_CS2#
U1	DDR_A_MA9
U2	DDR_B_DQ9
U3	VSS
U4	DDR_B_DQ13
U5	DDR_A_DQS10
U6	VSS
U7	DDR_A_DQ9
U8	XDP_D12#
U9	XDP_D4#
U10	VSS
U11	P1V5
U12	VSS
U13	P1V5
U14	VSS
U15	P1V5
U16	VSSA_IMI
U17	P1V5
U18	VSS
U19	P1V5
U20	VSS
U21	RESERVED
U22	RESERVED
U23	DDR_A_DQS15#
U24	VSS
U25	DDR_A_DQS6#
U26	DDR_B_DQ51
U27	VSS
U28	DDR_B_DQ50
U29	DDR_A_CS3#
V1	VSS
V2	DDR_B_DQ12
V3	DDR_B_DQ8
V4	P1V8
V5	DDR_A_DQ13
V6	DDR_A_DQ12
V7	VSS

Ball #	Name
V8	XDP_D13#
V9	XDP_D5#
V10	P1V5
V11	VSS
V12	P1V5
V13	VSS
V14	P1V5
V15	VSS
V16	IMI_VCCBG
V17	IMI_VSSBG
V18	P1V5
V19	VSS
V20	P1V5
V21	RESERVED
V22	RESERVED
V23	VSS
V24	DDR_A_DQ54
V25	DDR_A_DQS6
V26	P1V8
V27	DDR_B_DQ61
V28	DDR_B_DQ60
V29	VSS
W1	DDR_A_MA12
W2	P1V8
W3	DDR_B_DQ3
W4	DDR_B_DQ7
W5	VSS
W6	DDR_A_DQ8
W7	DDR_A_DQ3
W8	XDP_D14#
W9	XDP_D6#
W10	VSS
W11	P1V5
W12	VSS
W13	P1V5
W14	VSS
W15	P1V5
W16	VSS

Ball#	Name
W17	P1V5
W18	VSS
W19	P1V5
W20	VSS
W21	RESERVED
W22	RESERVED
W23	DDR_A_DQ50
W24	DDR_A_DQ55
W25	VSS
W26	DDR_B_DQ57
W27	DDR_B_DQ56
W28	VSS
W29	DDR_B_CS2#
Y1	DDR_A_BA2
Y2	DDR_B_DQ2
Y3	VSS
Y4	DDR_B_DQ6
Y5	DDR_A_DQ7
Y6	P1V8
Y7	DDR_A_DQ2
Y8	XDP_D15#
Y9	XDP_D7#
Y10	P1V5
Y11	VSS
Y12	P1V5
Y13	VSS
Y14	P1V5
Y15	VSS
Y16	P1V5
Y17	VSS
Y18	P1V5
Y19	VSS
Y20	P1V5
Y21	RESERVED
Y22	RESERVED
Y23	DDR_A_DQ60
Y24	VSS
Y25	DDR_A_DQ51



**Table 7-1. XMB Pin List (by Ball Number) (Sheet 6 of 8)**

Ball #	Name	Ball #	Name	Ball#	Name
Y26	P1V8	AB6	DDR_A_DQS0#	AC15	IMI_RXP6
Y27	DDR_B_DQS16#	AB7	RESERVED	AC16	IMI_RXN6
Y28	DDR_B_DQS16	AB8	TESTLO	AC17	VSS
Y29	DDR_B_CS3#	AB9	TESTHI	AC18	IMI_RXP3
AA1	P1V8	AB10	VSS	AC19	IMI_RXN3
AA2	DDR_B_DQS0	AB11	P1V5	AC20	VSS
AA3	DDR_B_DQS0#	AB12	VSS	AC21	TRST#
AA4	VSS	AB13	VSS	AC22	TDO
AA5	DDR_A_DQ6	AB14	VSS	AC23	VSS
AA6	DDR_A_DQS0	AB15	VSS	AC24	P1V8
AA7	VSS	AB16	VSS	AC25	DDR_A_DQS16#
AA8	RST#	AB17	SMBDATA	AC26	DDR_A_DQS7#
AA9	PWRGOOD	AB18	SMBCLK	AC27	VSS
AA10	TESTLO	AB19	VSS	AC28	DDR_B_DQ58
AA11	IMI_FRAME	AB20	RESERVED	AC29	DDR_A_CS1#
AA12	VSS	AB21	VSS	AD1	VSS
AA13	FREQ0	AB22	P1V8	AD2	DDR_B_DQ0
AA14	FREQ1	AB23	DDR_A_DQ57	AD3	DDR_B_DQ4
AA15	VSS	AB24	DDR_A_DQS16	AD4	P1V8
AA16	IMI_CLKP	AB25	VSS	AD5	DDR_A_DQS9
AA17	IMI_CLKN	AB26	DDR_B_DQ63	AD6	VSS
AA18	VSS	AB27	DDR_B_DQ62	AD7	IMI_LINKP1
AA19	SMBA1	AB28	VSS	AD8	IMI_LINKN1
AA20	SMBA0	AB29	DDR_A_CS0#	AD9	VSS
AA21	RESERVED	AC1	DDR_A_CKE0	AD10	IMI_TXP13
AA22	RESERVED	AC2	DDR_B_DQ1	AD11	IMI_TXN13
AA23	P1V8	AC3	VSS	AD12	P1V5
AA24	DDR_A_DQ61	AC4	DDR_B_DQ5	AD13	IMI_RXP8
AA25	DDR_A_DQ56	AC5	DDR_A_DQS9#	AD14	IMI_RXN8
AA26	VSS	AC6	VSS	AD15	VSS
AA27	DDR_B_DQS7	AC7	VSS	AD16	IMI_RXP5
AA28	DDR_B_DQS7#	AC8	P1V5	AD17	IMI_RXN5
AA29	P1V8	AC9	IMI_TXP15	AD18	P1V5
AB1	DDR_A_MA14	AC10	IMI_TXN15	AD19	IMI_RXP2
AB2	VSS	AC11	VSS	AD20	IMI_RXN2
AB3	DDR_B_DQS9#	AC12	IMI_RXP9	AD21	VSS
AB4	DDR_B_DQS9	AC13	IMI_RXN9	AD22	TDI
AB5	P1V8	AC14	P1V5	AD23	TMS

**Table 7-1. XMB Pin List (by Ball Number) (Sheet 7 of 8)**

Ball #	Name
AD24	VSS
AD25	DDR_A_DQ62
AD26	P1V8
AD27	DDR_A_DQS7
AD28	DDR_B_DQ59
AD29	VSS
AE1	DDR_A_CKE1
AE2	VSS
AE3	DDR_A_DQ5
AE4	DDR_A_DQ1
AE5	VSS
AE6	P1V5
AE7	VSS
AE8	IMI_TXP17
AE9	IMI_TXN17
AE10	P1V5
AE11	IMI_TXP11
AE12	IMI_TXN11
AE13	VSS
AE14	IMI_RXP7
AE15	IMI_RXN7
AE16	P1V5
AE17	IMI_RXP4
AE18	IMI_RXN4
AE19	VSS
AE20	IMI_RXP1
AE21	IMI_RXN1
AE22	VSS
AE23	TCK
AE24	RESERVED
AE25	P1V8
AE26	DDR_A_DQ63
AE27	DDR_A_DQ58
AE28	VSS
AE29	DDR_B_CS0#
AF1	DDR_B_VREF
AF2	DDR_A_DQ4
AF3	DDR_A_DQ0

Ball #	Name
AF4	VSS
AF5	VSS
AF6	IMI_LINKP2
AF7	IMI_LINKN2
AF8	P1V5
AF9	IMI_TXP14
AF10	IMI_TXN14
AF11	VSS
AF12	IMI_TXP9
AF13	IMI_TXN9
AF14	P1V5
AF15	IMI_TXP6
AF16	IMI_TXN6
AF17	VSS
AF18	IMI_TXP3
AF19	IMI_TXN3
AF20	P1V5
AF21	IMI_RXP0
AF22	IMI_RXN0
AF23	VSS
AF24	VSS
AF25	DDR_CRES
AF26	VSS
AF27	P1V8
AF28	DDR_A_DQ59
AF29	DDR_B_CS1#
AG1	P1V8
AG2	DDR_A_VREF
AG3	VSS
AG4	RESERVED
AG5	RESERVED
AG6	VSS
AG7	IMI_LINKP0
AG8	IMI_LINKN0
AG9	VSS
AG10	IMI_TXP12
AG11	IMI_TXN12
AG12	P1V5

Ball#	Name
AG13	IMI_TXP8
AG14	IMI_TXN8
AG15	VSS
AG16	IMI_TXP5
AG17	IMI_TXN5
AG18	P1V5
AG19	IMI_TXP2
AG20	IMI_TXN2
AG21	VSS
AG22	IMI_TXP0
AG23	IMI_TXN0
AG24	VSS
AG25	DDR_TRES1
AG26	DDR_TRES0
AG27	SPD_SMBCLK
AG28	SPD_SMBDATA
AG29	VSS
AH2	VSS
AH3	RESERVED
AH4	RESERVED
AH5	VSS
AH6	P1V5
AH7	VSS
AH8	IMI_TXP16
AH9	IMI_TXN16
AH10	P1V5
AH11	IMI_TXP10
AH12	IMI_TXN10
AH13	VSS
AH14	IMI_TXP7
AH15	IMI_TXN7
AH16	P1V5
AH17	IMI_TXP4
AH18	IMI_TXN4
AH19	VSS
AH20	IMI_TXP1
AH21	IMI_TXN1
AH22	P1V5

**Table 7-1. XMB Pin List (by Ball Number) (Sheet 8 of 8)**

Ball #	Name
AH23	IMI_ICOMPI
AH24	IMI_ICOMPO
AH25	VSS
AH26	DDR_SLWCRES
AH27	DDR_DRVCRES
AH28	VSS
AJ3	VSS
AJ4	XDP_CRES
AJ5	XDP_ODTCRES
AJ6	XDP_SLWCRES
AJ7	P1V5

Ball #	Name
AJ8	VSS
AJ9	P1V5
AJ10	VSS
AJ11	P1V5
AJ12	VSS
AJ13	P1V5
AJ14	VSS
AJ15	P1V5
AJ16	VSS
AJ17	P1V5
AJ18	VSS

Ball#	Name
AJ19	P1V5
AJ20	VSS
AJ21	P1V5
AJ22	VSS
AJ23	P1V5
AJ24	VSS
AJ25	P1V5
AJ26	V3REF
AJ27	VSS

**Table 7-2. XMB Pin List (By Pin Name) (Sheet 1 of 8)**

Ball #	Name	Ball #	Name	Ball#	Name
B19	DDR_A_BA0	W6	DDR_A_DQ8	M24	DDR_A_DQ46
A18	DDR_A_BA1	U7	DDR_A_DQ9	N23	DDR_A_DQ47
Y1	DDR_A_BA2	P5	DDR_A_DQ10	R24	DDR_A_DQ48
A22	DDR_A_CAS#	N7	DDR_A_DQ11	T24	DDR_A_DQ49
H15	DDR_A_CB0	V6	DDR_A_DQ12	W23	DDR_A_DQ50
J13	DDR_A_CB1	V5	DDR_A_DQ13	Y25	DDR_A_DQ51
H16	DDR_A_CB2	R5	DDR_A_DQ14	P23	DDR_A_DQ52
G16	DDR_A_CB3	P7	DDR_A_DQ15	R25	DDR_A_DQ53
E12	DDR_A_CB4	M6	DDR_A_DQ16	V24	DDR_A_DQ54
J12	DDR_A_CB5	L7	DDR_A_DQ17	W24	DDR_A_DQ55
G12	DDR_A_CB6	H4	DDR_A_DQ18	AA25	DDR_A_DQ56
J15	DDR_A_CB7	H7	DDR_A_DQ19	AB23	DDR_A_DQ57
AC1	DDR_A_CKE0	N6	DDR_A_DQ20	AE27	DDR_A_DQ58
AE1	DDR_A_CKE1	M5	DDR_A_DQ21	AF28	DDR_A_DQ59
A12	DDR_A_CLK0	J5	DDR_A_DQ22	Y23	DDR_A_DQ60
B13	DDR_A_CLK0#	H5	DDR_A_DQ23	AA24	DDR_A_DQ61
D13	DDR_A_CLK1	G7	DDR_A_DQ24	AD25	DDR_A_DQ62
D14	DDR_A_CLK1#	F6	DDR_A_DQ25	AE26	DDR_A_DQ63
A14	DDR_A_CLK2	F11	DDR_A_DQ26	AA6	DDR_A_DQS0
B15	DDR_A_CLK2#	H11	DDR_A_DQ27	AB6	DDR_A_DQS0#
B14	DDR_A_CLK3	J11	DDR_A_DQ28	R6	DDR_A_DQS1
C14	DDR_A_CLK3#	F5	DDR_A_DQ29	T7	DDR_A_DQS1#
AB29	DDR_A_CS0#	E10	DDR_A_DQ30	J6	DDR_A_DQS2
AC29	DDR_A_CS1#	H10	DDR_A_DQ31	K7	DDR_A_DQS2#
T29	DDR_A_CS2#	H20	DDR_A_DQ32	J9	DDR_A_DQS3
U29	DDR_A_CS3#	K21	DDR_A_DQ33	K9	DDR_A_DQS3#
K29	DDR_A_CS4#	F25	DDR_A_DQ34	H23	DDR_A_DQS4
L29	DDR_A_CS5#	H25	DDR_A_DQ35	G23	DDR_A_DQS4#
D29	DDR_A_CS6#	G20	DDR_A_DQ36	M25	DDR_A_DQS5
E29	DDR_A_CS7#	J21	DDR_A_DQ37	L25	DDR_A_DQS5#
AF3	DDR_A_DQ0	F24	DDR_A_DQ38	V25	DDR_A_DQS6
AE4	DDR_A_DQ1	G24	DDR_A_DQ39	U25	DDR_A_DQS6#
Y7	DDR_A_DQ2	J25	DDR_A_DQ40	AD27	DDR_A_DQS7
W7	DDR_A_DQ3	K24	DDR_A_DQ41	AC26	DDR_A_DQS7#
AF2	DDR_A_DQ4	N24	DDR_A_DQ42	H14	DDR_A_DQS8
AE3	DDR_A_DQ5	P25	DDR_A_DQ43	G14	DDR_A_DQS8#
AA5	DDR_A_DQ6	H26	DDR_A_DQ44	AD5	DDR_A_DQS9
Y5	DDR_A_DQ7	J24	DDR_A_DQ45	AC5	DDR_A_DQS9#

**Table 7-2. XMB Pin List (By Pin Name) (Sheet 2 of 8)**

Ball #	Name	Ball #	Name	Ball#	Name
U5	DDR_A_DQS10	C20	DDR_B_BA0	V3	DDR_B_DQ8
T6	DDR_A_DQS10#	B20	DDR_B_BA1	U2	DDR_B_DQ9
L5	DDR_A_DQS11	E4	DDR_B_BA2	N4	DDR_B_DQ10
K6	DDR_A_DQS11#	B23	DDR_B_CAS#	N3	DDR_B_DQ11
J8	DDR_A_DQS12	B8	DDR_B_CB0	V2	DDR_B_DQ12
H8	DDR_A_DQS12#	C8	DDR_B_CB1	U4	DDR_B_DQ13
H22	DDR_A_DQS13	C12	DDR_B_CB2	P4	DDR_B_DQ14
J22	DDR_A_DQS13#	B12	DDR_B_CB3	P2	DDR_B_DQ15
K23	DDR_A_DQS14	A6	DDR_B_CB4	M2	DDR_B_DQ16
L23	DDR_A_DQS14#	B7	DDR_B_CB5	L2	DDR_B_DQ17
T23	DDR_A_DQS15	A10	DDR_B_CB6	G4	DDR_B_DQ18
U23	DDR_A_DQS15#	B11	DDR_B_CB7	F3	DDR_B_DQ19
AB24	DDR_A_DQS16	E2	DDR_B_CKE0	M3	DDR_B_DQ20
AC25	DDR_A_DQS16#	F2	DDR_B_CKE1	L4	DDR_B_DQ21
F13	DDR_A_DQS17	F18	DDR_B_CLK0	H2	DDR_B_DQ22
G13	DDR_A_DQS17#	F17	DDR_B_CLK0#	G3	DDR_B_DQ23
A16	DDR_A_MA0	D17	DDR_B_CLK1	G6	DDR_B_DQ24
D1	DDR_A_MA1	D16	DDR_B_CLK1#	E5	DDR_B_DQ25
E1	DDR_A_MA2	C16	DDR_B_CLK2	D9	DDR_B_DQ26
G1	DDR_A_MA3	B16	DDR_B_CLK2#	D11	DDR_B_DQ27
H1	DDR_A_MA4	E15	DDR_B_CLK3	G10	DDR_B_DQ28
K1	DDR_A_MA5	E14	DDR_B_CLK3#	G9	DDR_B_DQ29
L1	DDR_A_MA6	AE29	DDR_B_CS0#	D6	DDR_B_DQ30
P1	DDR_A_MA7	AF29	DDR_B_CS1#	D10	DDR_B_DQ31
N1	DDR_A_MA8	W29	DDR_B_CS2#	D20	DDR_B_DQ32
U1	DDR_A_MA9	Y29	DDR_B_CS3#	G21	DDR_B_DQ33
B17	DDR_A_MA10	N29	DDR_B_CS4#	D23	DDR_B_DQ34
T1	DDR_A_MA11	P29	DDR_B_CS5#	E26	DDR_B_DQ35
W1	DDR_A_MA12	G29	DDR_B_CS6#	E19	DDR_B_DQ36
B24	DDR_A_MA13	H29	DDR_B_CS7#	E20	DDR_B_DQ37
AB1	DDR_A_MA14	AD2	DDR_B_DQ0	E25	DDR_B_DQ38
C27	DDR_A_ODT0	AC2	DDR_B_DQ1	D26	DDR_B_DQ39
B25	DDR_A_ODT1	Y2	DDR_B_DQ2	F28	DDR_B_DQ40
C26	DDR_A_ODT2	W3	DDR_B_DQ3	G26	DDR_B_DQ41
C24	DDR_A_ODT3	AD3	DDR_B_DQ4	K27	DDR_B_DQ42
A20	DDR_A_RAS#	AC4	DDR_B_DQ5	L28	DDR_B_DQ43
AG2	DDR_A_VREF	Y4	DDR_B_DQ6	E28	DDR_B_DQ44
B21	DDR_A_WE#	W4	DDR_B_DQ7	F27	DDR_B_DQ45

**Table 7-2. XMB Pin List (By Pin Name) (Sheet 3 of 8)**

Ball #	Name	Ball #	Name	Ball#	Name
K26	DDR_B_DQ46	T4	DDR_B_DQS10	AF25	DDR_CRES
L26	DDR_B_DQ47	T3	DDR_B_DQS10#	AH27	DDR_DRVCRECRES
N26	DDR_B_DQ48	K4	DDR_B_DQS11	AH26	DDR_SLWCRES
N27	DDR_B_DQ49	K3	DDR_B_DQS11#	AG26	DDR_TRES0
U28	DDR_B_DQ50	F8	DDR_B_DQS12	AG25	DDR_TRES1
U26	DDR_B_DQ51	F9	DDR_B_DQS12#	AA13	FREQ0
M27	DDR_B_DQ52	F21	DDR_B_DQS13	AA14	FREQ1
M28	DDR_B_DQ53	F22	DDR_B_DQS13#	K19	GPO0
T27	DDR_B_DQ54	G27	DDR_B_DQS14	K17	GPO1
T26	DDR_B_DQ55	H28	DDR_B_DQS14#	J19	GPO2
W27	DDR_B_DQ56	P26	DDR_B_DQS15	J18	GPO3
W26	DDR_B_DQ57	P27	DDR_B_DQS15#	J17	GPO4
AC28	DDR_B_DQ58	Y28	DDR_B_DQS16	H18	GPO5
AD28	DDR_B_DQ59	Y27	DDR_B_DQS16#	G19	GPO6
V28	DDR_B_DQ60	A8	DDR_B_DQS17	G17	GPO7/DDR333#
V27	DDR_B_DQ61	B9	DDR_B_DQS17#	E16	GPO8/DDR2#
AB27	DDR_B_DQ62	B18	DDR_B_MA0	E18	GPO9
AB26	DDR_B_DQ63	D7	DDR_B_MA1	AA17	IMI_CLKN
AA2	DDR_B_DQS0	C6	DDR_B_MA2	AA16	IMI_CLKP
AA3	DDR_B_DQS0#	B6	DDR_B_MA3	AA11	IMI_FRAME
R2	DDR_B_DQS1	B5	DDR_B_MA4	AH23	IMI_ICOMPI
R3	DDR_B_DQS1#	B4	DDR_B_MA5	AH24	IMI_ICOMPO
J2	DDR_B_DQS2	A4	DDR_B_MA6	AG8	IMI_LINKN0
J3	DDR_B_DQS2#	B3	DDR_B_MA7	AG7	IMI_LINKP0
E8	DDR_B_DQS3	C4	DDR_B_MA8	AD8	IMI_LINKN1
E7	DDR_B_DQS3#	C2	DDR_B_MA9	AD7	IMI_LINKP1
E23	DDR_B_DQS4	D18	DDR_B_MA10	AF7	IMI_LINKN2
E22	DDR_B_DQS4#	C3	DDR_B_MA11	AF6	IMI_LINKP2
J28	DDR_B_DQS5	D3	DDR_B_MA12	AF22	IMI_RXN0
J27	DDR_B_DQS5#	A24	DDR_B_MA13	AF21	IMI_RXP0
R27	DDR_B_DQS6	D4	DDR_B_MA14	AE21	IMI_RXN1
R28	DDR_B_DQS6#	C28	DDR_B_ODT0	AE20	IMI_RXP1
AA27	DDR_B_DQS7	B26	DDR_B_ODT1	AD20	IMI_RXN2
AA28	DDR_B_DQS7#	B27	DDR_B_ODT2	AD19	IMI_RXP2
C10	DDR_B_DQS8	A26	DDR_B_ODT3	AC19	IMI_RXN3
B10	DDR_B_DQS8#	C22	DDR_B_RAS#	AC18	IMI_RXP3
AB4	DDR_B_DQS9	AF1	DDR_B_VREF	AE18	IMI_RXN4
AB3	DDR_B_DQS9#	B22	DDR_B_WE#	AE17	IMI_RXP4

**Table 7-2. XMB Pin List (By Pin Name) (Sheet 4 of 8)**

Ball #	Name	Ball #	Name	Ball#	Name
AD17	IMI_RXN5	AF10	IMI_TXN14	AJ25	P1V5
AD16	IMI_RXP5	AF9	IMI_TXP14	L11	P1V5
AC16	IMI_RXN6	AC10	IMI_TXN15	L13	P1V5
AC15	IMI_RXP6	AC9	IMI_TXP15	L15	P1V5
AE15	IMI_RXN7	AH9	IMI_TXN16	L17	P1V5
AE14	IMI_RXP7	AH8	IMI_TXP16	L19	P1V5
AD14	IMI_RXN8	AE9	IMI_TXN17	M10	P1V5
AD13	IMI_RXP8	AE8	IMI_TXP17	M12	P1V5
AC13	IMI_RXN9	T16	IMI_VCCA	M14	P1V5
AC12	IMI_RXP9	V16	IMI_VCCBG	M16	P1V5
AG23	IMI_TXN0	U16	IMI_VSSA	M18	P1V5
AG22	IMI_TXP0	V17	IMI_VSSBG	M20	P1V5
AH21	IMI_TXN1	AB11	P1V5	N11	P1V5
AH20	IMI_TXP1	AC8	P1V5	N13	P1V5
AG20	IMI_TXN2	AC14	P1V5	N15	P1V5
AG19	IMI_TXP2	AD12	P1V5	N17	P1V5
AF19	IMI_TXN3	AD18	P1V5	N19	P1V5
AF18	IMI_TXP3	AE6	P1V5	P10	P1V5
AH18	IMI_TXN4	AE10	P1V5	P12	P1V5
AH17	IMI_TXP4	AE16	P1V5	P14	P1V5
AG17	IMI_TXN5	AF14	P1V5	P18	P1V5
AG16	IMI_TXP5	AF8	P1V5	P20	P1V5
AF16	IMI_TXN6	AF20	P1V5	R11	P1V5
AF15	IMI_TXP6	AG12	P1V5	R13	P1V5
AH15	IMI_TXN7	AG18	P1V5	R15	P1V5
AH14	IMI_TXP7	AH6	P1V5	R17	P1V5
AG14	IMI_TXN8	AH10	P1V5	R19	P1V5
AG13	IMI_TXP8	AH16	P1V5	T10	P1V5
AF13	IMI_TXN9	AH22	P1V5	T12	P1V5
AF12	IMI_TXP9	AJ7	P1V5	T14	P1V5
AH12	IMI_TXN10	AJ9	P1V5	T18	P1V5
AH11	IMI_TXP10	AJ11	P1V5	T20	P1V5
AE12	IMI_TXN11	AJ13	P1V5	U11	P1V5
AE11	IMI_TXP11	AJ15	P1V5	U13	P1V5
AG11	IMI_TXN12	AJ17	P1V5	U15	P1V5
AG10	IMI_TXP12	AJ19	P1V5	U17	P1V5
AD11	IMI_TXN13	AJ21	P1V5	U19	P1V5
AD10	IMI_TXP13	AJ23	P1V5	V10	P1V5

**Table 7-2. XMB Pin List (By Pin Name) (Sheet 5 of 8)**

Ball #	Name	Ball #	Name	Ball#	Name
V12	P1V5	E9	P1V8	AA22	RESERVED
V14	P1V5	E13	P1V8	AB7	RESERVED
V18	P1V5	E24	P1V8	AB20	RESERVED
V20	P1V5	F1	P1V8	AE24	RESERVED
W11	P1V5	F12	P1V8	AG4	RESERVED
W13	P1V5	F16	P1V8	AG5	RESERVED
W15	P1V5	F20	P1V8	AH3	RESERVED
W17	P1V5	F29	P1V8	AH4	RESERVED
W19	P1V5	G25	P1V8	D21	RESERVED
Y10	P1V5	H6	P1V8	D24	RESERVED
Y12	P1V5	H9	P1V8	D27	RESERVED
Y14	P1V5	H13	P1V8	F15	RESERVED
Y16	P1V5	H21	P1V8	K12	RESERVED
Y18	P1V5	J4	P1V8	L21	RESERVED
Y20	P1V5	J16	P1V8	M21	RESERVED
A3	P1V8	J26	P1V8	M22	RESERVED
A9	P1V8	K2	P1V8	N21	RESERVED
A15	P1V8	K11	P1V8	P21	RESERVED
A21	P1V8	K22	P1V8	P22	RESERVED
AA1	P1V8	L9	P1V8	R21	RESERVED
AA23	P1V8	L27	P1V8	R22	RESERVED
AA29	P1V8	M7	P1V8	T21	RESERVED
AB5	P1V8	M23	P1V8	T22	RESERVED
AB22	P1V8	N2	P1V8	U21	RESERVED
AC24	P1V8	N5	P1V8	U22	RESERVED
AD4	P1V8	N28	P1V8	V21	RESERVED
AD26	P1V8	P24	P1V8	V22	RESERVED
AE25	P1V8	R1	P1V8	W21	RESERVED
AF27	P1V8	R29	P1V8	W22	RESERVED
AG1	P1V8	T5	P1V8	Y21	RESERVED
C5	P1V8	T25	P1V8	Y22	RESERVED
C11	P1V8	V4	P1V8	AA8	RST#
C17	P1V8	V26	P1V8	AA20	SMBA0
C19	P1V8	W2	P1V8	AA19	SMBA1
C25	P1V8	Y6	P1V8	AB18	SMBCLK
D28	P1V8	Y26	P1V8	AB17	SMBDATA
E3	P1V8	AA9	PWRGOOD	AG27	SPD_SMBCLK
E6	P1V8	AA21	RESERVED	AG28	SPD_SMBDATA



**Table 7-2. XMB Pin List (By Pin Name) (Sheet 6 of 8)**

Ball #	Name	Ball #	Name	Ball#	Name
AE23	TCK	AC6	VSS	AH13	VSS
AD22	TDI	AC7	VSS	AH19	VSS
AC22	TDO	AC11	VSS	AH25	VSS
AB9	TESTHI	AC17	VSS	AH28	VSS
AA10	TESTLO	AC20	VSS	AJ3	VSS
AB8	TESTLO	AC23	VSS	AJ8	VSS
K16	TESTLO	AC27	VSS	AJ10	VSS
AD23	TMS	AD1	VSS	AJ12	VSS
AC21	TRST#	AD6	VSS	AJ14	VSS
AJ26	V3REF	AD9	VSS	AJ16	VSS
P16	VCCA	AD15	VSS	AJ18	VSS
A5	VSS	AD21	VSS	AJ20	VSS
A7	VSS	AD24	VSS	AJ22	VSS
A11	VSS	AD29	VSS	AJ24	VSS
A13	VSS	AE2	VSS	AJ27	VSS
A17	VSS	AE5	VSS	B2	VSS
A19	VSS	AE7	VSS	B28	VSS
A23	VSS	AE13	VSS	C1	VSS
A25	VSS	AE19	VSS	C7	VSS
A27	VSS	AE22	VSS	C9	VSS
AA4	VSS	AE28	VSS	C13	VSS
AA7	VSS	AF4	VSS	C15	VSS
AA12	VSS	AF5	VSS	C18	VSS
AA15	VSS	AF11	VSS	C21	VSS
AA18	VSS	AF17	VSS	C23	VSS
AA26	VSS	AF23	VSS	C29	VSS
AB2	VSS	AF24	VSS	D2	VSS
AB10	VSS	AF26	VSS	D5	VSS
AB12	VSS	AG3	VSS	D8	VSS
AB13	VSS	AG6	VSS	D12	VSS
AB14	VSS	AG9	VSS	D15	VSS
AB15	VSS	AG15	VSS	D19	VSS
AB16	VSS	AG21	VSS	D22	VSS
AB19	VSS	AG24	VSS	D25	VSS
AB21	VSS	AG29	VSS	E11	VSS
AB25	VSS	AH2	VSS	E17	VSS
AB28	VSS	AH5	VSS	E21	VSS
AC3	VSS	AH7	VSS	E27	VSS

**Table 7-2. XMB Pin List (By Pin Name) (Sheet 7 of 8)**

Ball #	Name	Ball #	Name	Ball#	Name
F4	VSS	L3	VSS	R12	VSS
F7	VSS	L6	VSS	R14	VSS
F10	VSS	L10	VSS	R16	VSS
F14	VSS	L12	VSS	R18	VSS
F19	VSS	L14	VSS	R20	VSS
F23	VSS	L16	VSS	R23	VSS
F26	VSS	L18	VSS	R26	VSS
G2	VSS	L20	VSS	T2	VSS
G5	VSS	L22	VSS	T11	VSS
G8	VSS	L24	VSS	T13	VSS
G11	VSS	M1	VSS	T15	VSS
G15	VSS	M4	VSS	T17	VSS
G18	VSS	M11	VSS	T19	VSS
G22	VSS	M13	VSS	T28	VSS
G28	VSS	M15	VSS	U3	VSS
H3	VSS	M17	VSS	U6	VSS
H12	VSS	M19	VSS	U10	VSS
H17	VSS	M26	VSS	U12	VSS
H19	VSS	M29	VSS	U14	VSS
H24	VSS	N8	VSS	U18	VSS
H27	VSS	N10	VSS	U20	VSS
J1	VSS	N12	VSS	U24	VSS
J7	VSS	N14	VSS	U27	VSS
J10	VSS	N16	VSS	V1	VSS
J14	VSS	N18	VSS	V7	VSS
J20	VSS	N20	VSS	V11	VSS
J23	VSS	N22	VSS	V13	VSS
J29	VSS	N25	VSS	V15	VSS
K5	VSS	P3	VSS	V19	VSS
K8	VSS	P6	VSS	V23	VSS
K10	VSS	P11	VSS	V29	VSS
K13	VSS	P13	VSS	W5	VSS
K14	VSS	P15	VSS	W10	VSS
K15	VSS	P19	VSS	W12	VSS
K18	VSS	P28	VSS	W14	VSS
K20	VSS	R4	VSS	W16	VSS
K25	VSS	R7	VSS	W18	VSS
K28	VSS	R10	VSS	W20	VSS

**Table 7-2. XMB Pin List (By Pin Name) (Sheet 8 of 8)**

Ball #	Name	Ball #	Name	Ball#	Name
W25	VSS	N9	XDP_D0#	T8	XDP_D11#
W28	VSS	P9	XDP_D1#	U8	XDP_D12#
Y3	VSS	R9	XDP_D2#	V8	XDP_D13#
Y11	VSS	T9	XDP_D3#	W8	XDP_D14#
Y13	VSS	U9	XDP_D4#	Y8	XDP_D15#
Y15	VSS	V9	XDP_D5#	M8	XDP_DSTBN
Y17	VSS	W9	XDP_D6#	L8	XDP_DSTBP
Y19	VSS	Y9	XDP_D7#	AJ5	XDP_ODTCRES
Y24	VSS	M9	XDP_D8#	AJ6	XDP_SLWCRES
P17	VSSA	P8	XDP_D9#		
AJ4	XDP_CRES	R8	XDP_D10#		

## 7.2 Intel® E8501 chipset North Bridge (NB) Ballout and Pinout

For detailed information about the NB ballout and pin list, refer to the Intel® E8501 chipset North Bridge (NB) Datasheet.

## 7.3 Intel® 6700PXH 64-bit PCI Hub Ballout and Pinout

For detailed information about the PXH ballout and pin list, refer to the *Intel® 6700PXH 64-bit PCI Hub Datasheet*.

## 7.4 Intel® 80801EB I/O Controller Hub 5 (ICH5) Ballout and Pinout

For detailed information about the ICH5 ballout and pin list, refer to the *Intel® 82801EB I/O Controller Hub 5 (ICH5) and Intel® 82801ER I/O Controller Hub 5 R (ICH5R) Datasheet*.

## 7.5 Intel® E8501 Chipset eXternal Memory Bridge (XMB) Mechanical Specifications

For detailed information about the XMB mechanical specifications, refer to the *Intel® E8501 chipset eXternal Memory Bridge (XMB) Thermal/Mechanical Design Guide*.

## **7.6 Intel® E8501 Chipset North Bridge (NB) Mechanical Specifications**

For detailed information about the NB mechanical specifications, refer to the Thermal/Mechanical Design Guide.

## **7.7 Intel® 6700PXH 64-bit PCI Hub Mechanical Specifications**

For detailed information about the PXH mechanical specifications, refer to the *Intel® 6700PXH 64-bit PCI Hub/6702PXH 64-bit PCI Hub (PXH/PXH-V) Thermal/Mechanical Design Guidelines*.

## **7.8 Intel® 82801EB I/O Controller Hub 5 (ICH5) Mechanical Specifications**

For detailed information about the ICH5 mechanical specifications, refer to the *Intel® 82801EB I/O Controller Hub 5 (ICH5) and Intel® 82801ER I/O Controller Hub 5 R (ICH5R) Thermal/Mechanical Design Guide*.

## **7.9 XMB Package Trace Length Compensation**

Trace lengths for critical signal groups have been matched appropriately on the package such that motherboard tuning compensation is not required.

§